ICON Namelist Overview

July 18, 2023

Contents

| 1. | ICON Namelists | 4 |
|----|---|----|
| | 1.1. Scripts, Namelist files and Programs | 4 |
| | 1.2. Namelist parameters | 5 |
| 2. | Namelist parameters defining the atmospheric model | Ę |
| | 2.1. aes_bubble_nml | 5 |
| | 2.2. aes_cop_nml | 6 |
| | 2.3. aes_cov_nml | 7 |
| | 2.4. aes_phy_nml | 7 |
| | 2.5. aes rad nml | |
| | 2.6. aes vdf nml | |
| | 2.7. aes wmo nml | 14 |
| | 2.8. assimilation nml | 15 |
| | 2.9. ccycle nml | |
| | 2.10. cloud mig nml | |
| | 2.11. coupling mode nml | |
| | 2.12. diffusion nml | |
| | 2.13. dynamics_nml | |
| | 2.14. ensemble pert nml | |
| | 2.15. gribout nml | |
| | 2.16. grid nml | |
| | 2.17. gridref nml | |
| | 2.18. initicon nml | |
| | 2.19. interpol nml | |
| | 2.20. io nml | |
| | 2.20.1. Restart read/write mode: | |
| | 2.20.2. Some notes on the output of optional diagnostics: | |

| | 2.21. les_nml (parameters for LES turbulence scheme; valid for inwp_turb=5) | |
|------------|--|------------|
| | 2.22. limarea_nml (Scope: l_limited_area=.TRUE. in grid_nml) | |
| | 2.23. lnd_nml | . 53 |
| | 2.24. ls_forcing_nml (parameters for large-scale forcing; valid for torus geometry; is_plane_torus=.TRUE.) | |
| | 2.25. master_nml | |
| | 2.26. master_model_nml (repeated for each model) | |
| | 2.27. master_time_control_nml | |
| | 2.28. meteogram_output_nml | |
| | 2.29. nonhydrostatic_nml (relevant if run_nml:iequations=3) | |
| | 2.30. nudging_nml | . 66 |
| | 2.31. nwp phy nml | . 71 |
| | 2.31.1. Notes on use of stochastic convection schemes | . 76 |
| | 2.32. nwp tuning nml | . 77 |
| | 2.33. twomom mcrph nml | . 80 |
| | 2.34. output nml (relevant if run nml/output='nml') | . 82 |
| | 2.35. parallel nml | . 92 |
| | 2.36. radiation_nml (relevant if run_nml:iforcing=3 (NWP)) | . 95 |
| | 2.37. run nml | |
| | 2.38. scm nml (relevant if 1 scm mode) | |
| | 2.39. sleve nml (relevant if nonhydrostatic nml:ivctype=2) | |
| | 2.40. sppt nml | |
| | 2.41. synsat nml | |
| | 2.42. synradar nml | |
| | 2.43. time nml | |
| | 2.44. transport nml (used if run nml/ltransport=.TRUE.) | |
| | 2.45. turb vdiff nml | |
| | 2.46. turbdiff nml | |
| | 2.47. upatmo nml | |
| | 2.11. apasmo_mm | 121 |
| 3. | Ocean-specific namelist parameters | 129 |
| | 3.1. ocean physics nml | . 129 |
| | 3.2. sea ice nml (relevant if run nml/iforcing=2 (ECHAM)) | |
| | | |
| 4. | Ocean waves specific namelist parameters | 130 |
| | 4.1. waves_nml (used if configurated with -enable_waves and model_type=98 in master_model_nml) | . 130 |
| | | |
| 5 . | Namelist parameters for testcases (NAMELIST_ICON) | 131 |
| | 5.1. nh_testcase_nml (Scope: ltestcase=.TRUE. and iequations=3 in run_nml) | . 131 |
| c | Fotomal data | 1 4 4 |
| o. | External data 6.1. extpar_nml (Scope: itopo=1 in run_nml) | 140 |
| | D.I. exidar him (5code: 1600=1 in rim nm) | . 140 |

| 7. | . Serialization | 142 |
|----|---|-----|
| 8. | . External packages | 144 |
| 9. | . Information on vertical level distribution | 144 |
| 10 | 0. Compile flag for mixed precision | 145 |
| Α. | A. Arithmetic expression evaluation | 145 |
| | A.1. Examples for arithmetic expressions | 145 |
| | A.2. Expression syntax | 146 |
| | A.2.1. List of functions | 146 |
| | A.2.2. List of operators | 146 |
| | A.2.3. List of available constants | 146 |
| | A.3. Usage with Fortran | 146 |
| | A.3.1. Fortran examples | 147 |
| | A.3.2. Error handling | 147 |
| | A.4. Remarks | |
| В. | Changes incompatible with former versions of the model code | 148 |

1. ICON Namelists

1.1. Scripts, Namelist files and Programs

Run scripts starting the programs for the models are stored in run/. These scripts write namelist files containing the specified Fortran namelists. Programs are stored in < icon home>/build/<architecture>/bin/.

Table 1: Namelist files

| Namelist file | Purpose | Made by script | Used by program |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| NAMELIST_GRAPH | Generate graphs | $create_global_grids.run$ | grid_command |
| NAMELIST_GRID | Generate grids | create_global_grids.run | grid_command |
| NAMELIST_GRIDREF | Gen. nested domains | create_global_grids.run | grid_command |
| NAMELIST_ICON | Run ICON models | exp. < name > .run | $control_model$ |

1.2. Namelist parameters

The following subsections tabulate all available Fortran namelist parameters by name, type, default value, unit, description, and scope:

- Type refers to the type of the Fortran variable, in which the value is stored: I=INTEGER, L=LOGICAL, R=REAL, C=character string
- Default is the preset value, if defined, that is assigned to this parameter within the programs.
- *Unit* shows the unit of the control parameter, where applicable.
- Description explains in a few words the purpose of the parameter.
- Scope explains under which conditions the namelist parameter has any effect, if its scope is restricted to specific settings of other namelist parameters.

Information on the file, where the namelist is defined and used, is given at the end of each table.

2. Namelist parameters defining the atmospheric model

Namelist parameters for the ICON models are organized in several thematic Fortran namelists controling the experiment, and the properties of dynamics, transport, physics etc.

2.1. aes_bubble_nml

The following namelist controls the parameter setting for the testcase 'aes_bubble'. In the framework of this testcase, particular initial conditions can be set by the parameters described in the table of the namelist variables hereafter:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|---|-------|
| aes_bubble_config% psfc | R | 101325.0 | Pa | Initial value of surface pressure. | |
| aes_bubble_config% t_am | R | 180. | K | Absolute minimum of atmospheric | |
| | | | | temperature in initial state. | |
| aes_bubble_config% t0 | R | 303.5 | K | Temperature at bottom of atmosphere in | |
| | | | | initial state. | |
| aes_bubble_config% gamma0 | R | 0.009 | K/m | Lapse rate in lowest atmospheric part in | |
| | | | | initial temperature profile. | |
| aes_bubble_config% z0 | R | 3000. | m | Below z0, the lapse rate gamma0 is applied | |
| | | | | in the initial temperature profile, above z0, | |
| | | | | the lapse rate is gamma1. | |
| aes_bubble_config% gamma1 | R | 0.00001 | K/m | Lapse rate above z0 in the initial | |
| | | | | temperature profile. However, temperature | |
| | | | | cannot fall below t_am in the initial | |
| | | | | temperature profile. | |
| aes_bubble_config% t_perturb | R | 3. | K | Maximum temperature perturbation in | |
| | | | | center of Gaussians in initial state. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| aes_bubble_config% relhum_bg | R | 0.7 | | Background relative humidity in initial state. | |
| aes_bubble_config% relhum_mx | R | 0.95 | | Maximum relative humidity in initial state. | |
| aes_bubble_config% hw_x | R | 12500. | m | Half width in x-direction in meters of the | |
| | | | | bubble in initial state. | |
| aes_bubble_config% hw_z | R | 500. | m | Half width in z-direction in meters of the | |
| | | | | bubble in initial state. | |
| aes_bubble_config% x_center | R | 0. | m | Placement of maximum of Gaussian relative | |
| | | | | to the origin in x-direction (if Gaussian is | |
| | | | | applied into x-direction only, | |
| | | | | lgaussxy=.FALSE.) or relative to the origin | |
| | | | | in x- and y-direction (if Gaussian is applied | |
| | | | | into x- and y- direction, lgaussxy=.TRUE.) | |
| | | | | in initial state. | |
| aes_bubble_config% lgaussxy | L | .FALSE. | K | .TRUE., if half width calculated for | |
| | | | | x-direction and x_center is applied also to y | |
| | | | | direction in initial state. | |

2.2. aes_cop_nml

The parameterization of cloud optical properties for the AES physics is configured by a data structure $aes_cop_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters i providing control over the parametrized effects:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|--------|---|-------|
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cn1lnd | R | 20. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over | |
| | | | | land | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cn2lnd | R | 180. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over | |
| | | | | land | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cn1sea | R | 20. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over sea | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cn2sea | R | 80. | 1e6/m3 | cloud droplet number concentration over sea | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cinhomi | R | 0.8 | | ice cloud inhomogeneity factor | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml1 | R | 0.8 | | liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor, | |
| | | | | ktype = 0 = stratiform clouds | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml2 | R | 0.4 | | liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor, | |
| | | | | ktype = 4 = shallow conv. (cf. clwprat) | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml3 | R | 0.8 | | liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor, | |
| | | | | ktype = 1 = deep convection and | |
| | | | | ktype = 2 = shallow conv. (cf. clwprat) and | |
| | | | | ktype = 3 = mid-level conv. | |
| aes_cop_config(jg)% cthomi | R | tmelt-35. | K | maximum temperature for homogeneous | |
| | | | | freezing | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|-------|--|-------|
| aes_cop_config(jg)% csecfrl | R | 1.5E-5 | kg/kg | minimum in-cloud water mass mixing ratio | |
| | | | | in mixed phase clouds | |

2.3. aes_cov_nml

The parameterization of cloud cover for the AES physics is configured by a data structure $aes_cov_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains the following control parameters:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|------|---------|-------|---|-------------|
| aes_cov_config(jg)% icov | I | 1 | | selects cloud cover scheme | |
| | | | | 0: constant cloud cover = clcon | |
| | | | | 1: fractional cloud cover based on rel. | |
| | | | | humidity | |
| | | | | 2: 0/1 cloud cover based on rel. humidity | |
| | | | | >= csat | |
| | | | | 3: 0/1 cloud cover based on cloud | |
| | | | | condensate >= cqx | |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% clcon | R | 0.0 | | constant cloud cover in m2/m2 | icov = 0 |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% csat | R | 1.0 | | relative humidity at which cloud cover is 1 | icov = 1, 2 |
| $aes_cov_config(jg)\% crs$ | R | 0.968 | | critical relative humidity at surface | icov = 1 |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% crt | R | 0.8 | | critical relative humidity aloft | icov = 1 |
| $aes_cov_config(jg)\%$ nex | I | 2 | | transition parameter for critical relative | icov = 1 |
| | | | | humidity profile | |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% zmaxinv | R | 2000. | m | maximum height (m) above sea level for | icov = 1 |
| | | | | search of inversion layer | |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% zmininv | R | 200. | m | minimum height (m) above sea level for | icov = 1 |
| | | | | search of inversion layer | |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% cinv | R | 0.25 | | fraction of dry adiabatic lapse rate for search | icov = 1 |
| | | | | of top level of inversion layer over sea | |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% csatsc | R | 0.7 | | lower limit of scaling factor for saturation | icov = 1 |
| | | | | mixing ratio in layer below inversion | |
| aes_cov_config(jg)% cqx | R | 1.0e-8 | kg/kg | critical mass mixing ratio in kg/kg of cloud | icov = 3 |
| | | | | water + cloud ice | |

2.4. aes phy nml

The AES physics is configured by a data structure $aes_phy_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains several parameters providing time control for the atmospheric forcing by the different parameterizations. Further logical switches control how the atmospheric boundary conditions for the AES physics are determined. Time control parameters are available for the atmospheric processes tabulated below.

| prc | parameterized process |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| rad | LW and SW radiation |
| vdf | vertical diffusion |
| $_{ m mig}$ | graupel microphysics |
| two | two moment microphysics |
| car | Cariolle's linearized ozone chemistry |
| art | ART chemistry |

The time control for an atmospheric forcing by a process prc consists of three components, the time interval dt_prc for re-computing the forcing, and the start and end dates and times defining the interval $[sd_prc,ed_prc]$, in which the forcing is either computed, if the date/time coincides with the interval dt_prc , or recycled. Recycling means that the forcing stored from the last computation is used again. Outside of the interval the forcing is set to zero.

If dt_prc is not specified, or an empty string or a string of blanks or an interval of length 0s, e.g. "PT0S" is given, then the forcing is switched off for the entire experiment and the start and end dates and times are irrelevant.

If sd_prc or ed_prc are not specified, or an empty string or a string of blanks are given, then the experiment start date and the experiment stop date are used, respectively.

Further the forcing control switch fc_prc can be used to decide if an active process $(dt_prc > 0)$ is used for the integration $(fc_prc = 1)$ or only computed for diagnostic purposes $(fc_prc = 0)$.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------|------|---------|------|--|--|
| aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_prc | C | 11 11 | | This is the time interval in ISO 8601-2004 | $run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| | | | | format at which the forcing by the process | |
| | | | | prc is computed. | |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% sd_prc | C | "" | | Defines the start date/time in ISO 8601-2004 | $ run_nml/iforcing = 2 $ and |
| | | | | format of the interval [sd_prc,ed_prc], in | $dt_prc > 0.000 \mathrm{s}$ |
| | | | | which the forcing by the process <i>prc</i> is | |
| | | | | computed in intervals dt_prc . | |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% ed_prc | C | "" | | Defines the end date/time in ISO 8601-2004 | $ run_nml/iforcing = 2 $ and |
| | | | | format of the interval [sd_prc,ed_prc], in | $dt_prc > 0.000 \mathrm{s}$ |
| | | | | which the forcing by the process <i>prc</i> is | |
| | | | | computed in intervals dt_prc . | |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% fc_prc | I | 1 | | Forcing control for process prc. | $ run_nml/iforcing = 2 $ and |
| | | | | fc_prc = 0: the forcing of the process is not | $dt_prc > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | used in the integration. | |
| | | | | fc_prc = 1: the forcing of the process is | |
| | _ | DATOR | | used in the integration. | 1/16 |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% ljsb | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for using the JSBACH land surface | $ ho = run_nml/iforcing = 2$ |
| | _ | DATOR | | model | 1/16 |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% llake | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for using lakes in JSBACH | $\operatorname{run_nml/iforcing} = 2$ |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% lamip | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for AMIP boundary conditions | $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|------------------------------|
| aes_phy_config(jg)% l2moment | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for the 2-moment microphysics | ${ m run_nml/iforcing} = 2$ |
| | | | | scheme | |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% lmlo | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for mixed layer ocean | ${ m run_nml/iforcing}=2$ |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% lice | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for sea-ice temperature calculation | ${ m run_nml/iforcing} = 2$ |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% lsstice | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for inst. 6hourly sst and ice (prelim) | ${ m run_nml/iforcing}=2$ |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% iqneg_d2p | I | 0 | | If negative tracer mass fractions are found in | ${ m run_nml/iforcing} = 2$ |
| | | | | the dynamics to physics interface, then: | |
| | | | | 1,3: they are reported; | |
| | | | | 2,3: they are replaced with zero | |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% iqneg_p2d | I | 0 | | If negative tracer mass fractions are found in | ${ m run_nml/iforcing} = 2$ |
| | | | | the physics to dynamics interface, then: | |
| | | | | 1,3: they are reported; | |
| | | | | 2,3: they are replaced with zero | |
| aes_phy_config(jg)% zmaxcloudy | R | 33000. | m | maximum height (m) for cloud related | |
| | | | | computations | |

2.5. aes_rad_nml

The input from AES physics to the rte_rrtmgp scheme is configured by a data structure $aes_rad_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the Earth orbit, the computation of the SW incoming flux at the top of the atmosphere and the atmospheric composition:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|------|--|--|
| aes_rad_config(jg)% isolrad | I | 0 | | Selects the spectral solar irradiation (SSI) at 1 AU distance from the sun 0: SRTM default solar spectrum, TSI = 1368.222 Wm2. 1: Time dependent solar sprectrum from file 2: Average 1844–1856 of transient CMIP5 solar, TSI = 1360.875 W/m2 3: Average 1979–1988 of transient CMIP5 solar spectrum, TSI = 1361.371 W/m2 4: Solar flux for RCE simulations with diurnal cycle, TSI = 1069.315 W/m2 5: Solar flux for RCE simulations without diurnal cycle, TSI = 433.3371 W/m2 6: Average 1850-1873 of transient CMIP6 solar, TSI = 1360.744 W/m2 7: Solar flux for RCEmip analytical simulations without diurnal cycle, TSI = 551.58 W/m2 | aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s |
| $aes_rad_config(jg)\%\ fsolrad$ | R | 1 | | Scaling factor for solar irradiance | $\begin{array}{l} aes_phy_config(jg)\% \\ dt rad > 0.000s \end{array}$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% l_orbvsop87 | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for the realistic VSOP87 Earth orbit .FALSE. for the Kepler orbit | aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% cecc | R | 0.016715 | | eccentricity of the Kepler orbit | aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s and l orbvsop87 = .FALSE. |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% cobld | R | 23.44100 | deg | obliquity of the Earth rotation axis on the Kepler orbit | aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s and l orbvsop87 = .FALSE. |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% clonp | R | 282.7000 | deg | longitude of perihelion with respect to vernal equinox on the Kepler orbit | aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s and l orbvsop87 = .FALSE. |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% lyr_perp | L | .FALSE. | | .FALSE. for transient VSOP87 Earth orbit .TRUE.: VSOP87 Earth orbit of year | $aes_phy_config(jg)\%$ $dt_rad > 0.000s$ and |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% yr_perp | L | -99999 | | yr_perp is perpertuated year of vsop87 orbit to be perpetuated for lyr_perp = .TRUE. | l_orbvsop87 = .TRUE. aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s and l_orbvsop87 = .TRUE. |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% ldiur | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for diurnal cycle in solar irradiation .FALSE. for zonally averaged solar irradiation | aes_phy_config(jg)% $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------------------------|
| aes_rad_config(jg)% | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for globally averaged irradiation; | |
| l_sph_symm_irr | | | | .FALSE. for lat (lon) dependent irradiation | |
| $aes_{rad}_{config(jg)}\% icosmu0$ | I | 3 | | PROVISIONAL - ONLY BEST METHODS | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | WILL BE KEPT ("0" or "3") | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 0: no adjustment, the original cosmu0 is used | _ |
| | | | | 3: 0.5*SIN(dmu0)*(1+(pi/2-mu0)/dmu0), | |
| | | | | dmu0=pi*dt rad/86400s | |
| | | | | Has small effects on the MA temp. and wind | |
| | | | | and the land surface temp. | |
| aes rad config(jg)% irad h2o | I | 1 | | Selects source for concentration of water | aes phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | vapor, cloud water and cloud ice | dt rad > 0.000s |
| | | | | 0: No H2O(gas,liq,ice) in radiation | _ |
| | | | | 1: H2O(gas,liq,ice) mass mixing ratios from | |
| | | | | tracer fields | |
| aes rad config(jg)% irad co2 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of CO2 | aes phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: No CO2 in radiation | dt rad > 0.000s and CO2 |
| | | | | 1: CO2 mass mixing ratio from tracer field | tracer is defined |
| | | | | 2: CO2 volume mixing ratio set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | co2' | |
| | | | | 3: CO2 volume mixing ratio from ghg | |
| | | | | scenario file | |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% irad_ch4 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of CH4 | aes phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: No CH4 in radiation | dt rad > 0.000s |
| | | | | 2: CH4 volume mixing ratio set by 'vmr | _ |
| | | | | $\cosh 4$ | |
| | | | | 3: CH4 vertically constant volume mixing | |
| | | | | ratio from ghg scenario file | |
| | | | | 12: CH4 tanh-profile with surface volume | |
| | | | | mixing ratio set by 'vmr ch4' | |
| | | | | 13: CH4 tanh-profile with surface volume | |
| | | | | mixing ratio from ghg scenario file | |
| $aes_rad_config(jg)\% irad_n2o$ | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of N2O | aes phy config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: No N2O in radiation | dt rad > 0.000s |
| | | | | 2: N2O volume mixing ratio set by 'vmr | _ |
| | | | | n2o' | |
| | | | | 3: N2O vertically constant volume mixing | |
| | | | | ratio from ghg scenario file | |
| | | | | 12: N2O tanh-profile with surface volume | |
| | | | | mixing ratio set by 'vmr n2o' | |
| | | | | 13: N2O tanh-profile with surface volume | |
| | | | | mixing ratio from ghg scenario file | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| aes_rad_config(jg)% irad_cfc11 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of CFC11 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: No CFC11 in radiation | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | 2: CFC11 volume mixing ratio set by 'vmr | |
| | | | | _cfc11' | |
| | | | | 3: CFC11 volume mixing ration from ghg scenario file | |
| aes rad config(jg)% irad cfc12 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of CFC12 | aes phy config(jg)% |
| aes_rad_conng(jg)/0 rrad_cic12 | 1 | 2 | | 0: No CFC12 in radiation | $\frac{\text{aes_pny_conng(jg)}}{\text{dt rad}} > 0.000\text{s}$ |
| | | | | 2: CFC12 volume mixing ratio set by 'vmr | dt_1ad > 0.0005 |
| | | | | cfc12' | |
| | | | | 3: CFC12 volume mixing ration from ghg | |
| | | | | scenario file | |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% irad_o3 | I | 0 | | Selects source for concentration of O3 | |
| | | | | 0: No O3 in radiation | |
| | | | | 1: O3 mass mixing ratio from tracer field | |
| | | | | 4: O3 constant-in-time 3-dim. volume | |
| | | | | mixing ratio from file | |
| | | | | 5: O3 transient 3-dim. volume mixing ratio | |
| | | | | from file 6: O3 clim. annual cycle 3-dim. volume | |
| | | | | mixing ratio from file | |
| | | | | aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000s | |
| aes rad config(jg)% irad o2 | I | 2 | | Selects source for concentration of O2 | aes phy config(jg)% |
| | - | | | 0: No O2 in radiation | $\begin{array}{c} \text{dt} \text{rad} > 0.000s \end{array}$ |
| | | | | 2: O2 volume mixing ratio set by 'vmr o2' | _ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% vmr_co2 | R | 348.0e-06 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of CO2 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% vmr_ch4 | R | 1650.0e-09 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of CH4 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | - / - | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% vmr_n2o | R | 306.0e-09 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of N2O | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| 1 (()) () | D | 0.00046 | 2/2 | W.1 | $dt_{rad} > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% vmr_o2 | R | 0.20946 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of O2 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| aes rad config(jg)% vmr cfc11 | R | 214.5e-12 | $\mathrm{m}3/\mathrm{m}3$ | Volume mixing ratio of CFC11 | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ aes phy $config(jg)\%$ |
| acs_rad_comig(Jg)/0 viiir_cictr | 10 | 214.00-12 | 1113/1113 | volume mixing ratio of OPO11 | $\frac{\text{aes_phy_conng(jg)}}{\text{dt rad}} > 0.000\text{s}$ |
| aes rad config(jg)% vmr cfc12 | R | 371.1e-12 | m3/m3 | Volume mixing ratio of CFC11 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | 3,1.10 12 | 1110/1110 | | $\begin{array}{c} \text{des_phy_coming(jg)} \\ \text{dt} \text{rad} > 0.000 \text{s} \end{array}$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% frad_h2o | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of water | aes phy config(jg)% |
| 0,00,11 | | | | vapor, cloud water and cloud ice | $dt_{rad} > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% frad_co2 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of CO2 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|---|
| aes_rad_config(jg)% frad_ch4 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of CH4 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% frad_n2o | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of N2O | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | _ | | | | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% frad_o3 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of O3 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | 1.0 | | | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% frad_o2 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of O2 | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | R | 1.0 | | Carling forter for a constant in a f CEC11 | $dt_rad > 0.000s$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% frad_cfc11 | l n | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of CFC11 | $\begin{array}{c} aes_phy_config(jg)\% \\ dt \ rad > 0.000s \end{array}$ |
| aes rad config(jg)% frad cfc12 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of CFC12 | aes phy config(jg)% |
| acs_rad_comig(jg)/// rrad_crer2 | 10 | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for concentration of C1 C12 | $\begin{array}{c} \text{des_phy_conng(jg)} \\ \text{dt rad} > 0.000 \text{s} \end{array}$ |
| aes rad config(jg)% lclearsky | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: Clear sky fluxes are computed | aes phy config(jg)% |
| 3(36) | | | | The state of the s | $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{dt} & \text{rad} > 0.000s \end{array}$ |
| aes_rad_config(jg)% irad_aero | I | 2 | | Selects source of aerosol types | _ ' |
| | | | | 0: No aerosol in radiation | |
| | | | | 13: only Kinne aerosols are used | |
| | | | | 14: only Stechnikov's volcanic aerosols are | |
| | | | | used (added to zero) | |
| | | | | 15: Kinne aerosols plus Stenchikov's volcanic | |
| | | | | aerosols are used | |
| | | | | 18: Kinne background aerosols (of natural | |
| | | | | origin, 1850) are set and Stenchikov's | |
| | | | | volcanic aerosols are added to Kinne | |
| | | | | background and Simple plumes are added | |
| | | | | aes_phy_config(jg)% dt_rad > 0.000 s | |

2.6. aes_vdf_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| $aes_vdf_config(jg)\%$ | L | .TRUE. | | switch on/off surface momentum flux | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| lsfc_mom_flux | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% lsfc_heat_flux | L | .TRUE. | | switch on/off surface heat flux | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| $aes_vdf_config(jg)\% pr0$ | R | 1.0 | | neutral limit Prandtl number, can be varied | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | from about 0.6 to 1.0 | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% f_tau0 | R | 0.17 | | neutral non-dimensional stress factor | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|------|---|-----------------------|
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% c_f | R | 0.185 | | mixing length: coriolis term tuning | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | parameter | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% c_n | R | 2.0 | | mixing length: stability term tuning | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | parameter | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% wmc | R | 0.5 | | ratio of typical horizontal velocity to wstar | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | at free convection | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% fsl | R | 0.4 | | fraction of first-level height at which surface | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | fluxes are nominally evaluated, tuning | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| | | | | param for sfc stress | |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% fbl | R | 3.0 | | 1/fbl: fraction of BL height at which lmix | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | hat its max | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% lmix_max | R | 150. | m | maximum mixing length | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% z0m_min | R | 0.000015 | m | minimum roughness length | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% z0m_ice | R | 0.001 | m | roughness length for sea ice surfaces | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% z0m_oce | R | 0.001 | m | roughness length for sea water surfaces | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% turb | I | 1 | | 1: TTE scheme, 2: 3D Smagorinsky | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% | R | 0.23 | | | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| smag_constant | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% | R | 300. | | max turbulence length scale | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| max_turb_scale | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% turb_prandtl | R | 0.33333333333 | | turbulent prandtl number | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% km_min | R | 0.001 | | min mass weighted turbulent viscosity | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |
| aes_vdf_config(jg)% min_sfc_wind | R | 1. | | min sfc wind in free convection limit | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | | $ m dt_vdf > 0.000s$ |

2.7. aes_wmo_nml

The diagnostics of the tropopause pressure, following the WMO definition is configured by a data structure $aes_wmo_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains:

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| aes_wmo_config(jg)% zmaxwmo | R | 38000. | m | maximum height for tropopause search | |
| aes_wmo_config(jg)% zminwmo | R | 5000. | m | minimum height for tropopause search | |

2.8. assimilation_nml

The main switch for the Latent heat nudging scheme is called ldass_lhn and has to be set in run_nml.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|
| nlhn_start | I | -9999 | s | time in seconds when LHN is applied for the | $run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| | | | | first time | |
| $nlhn_end$ | I | -9999 | s | time in seconds when LHN is applied for the | $run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| | | | | last time | |
| lhn_coef | R | 1.0 | | Nudging coefficient of adding the increments | |
| fac_lhn_up | R | 2.0 | | Upper limit of the scaling factor of the | |
| | | | | temperature profile. | |
| fac_lhn_down | R | 0.5 | | Lower limit of the scaling factor of the | |
| | | | | temperature profile. | |
| lhn_logscale | L | .TRUE. | | Apply all scaling factors as logarithmic | fac_lhn_down, |
| | | | | values | fac_lhn_up, fac_lhn_artif |
| lhn_updt_rule | I(max_ | 0 | | Rule for humidity update by LHN: | |
| | dom) | | | 0: LHN updates qv (standard). | |
| | | | | 1: LHN updates qi if $qi>0$ and $T<0$; qv | |
| | | | | update otherwise. | |
| thres_lhn | R | 0.1/3600. | $\mathrm{mm/s}$ | Minimal value of precipitation rate, either of | |
| | | | | model or radar. LHN will be applied first for | |
| | | | | precipitation above it. | |
| $start_fadeout$ | R | 1.0 | | Value to determine, at which model time | |
| | | | | step a fading out of the increments might | |
| | | | | start. | |
| lhn_qrs | L | .TRUE. | | Use a vertical average of precipitation fluxes | |
| | | | | as reference to compare with radar observed | |
| | | | | precipitation, to avoid severe overestimation | |
| | | | | due to displacement of model surface | |
| | | | | precipitation. | |
| | | | | If set .FALSE. the model surface | |
| | | | | precipitation rate is used as reference. | |
| rqrsgmax | R | 1.0 | | This value determines the height of the | $lhn_qrs = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | vertical averaging, to obtain the reference | |
| | | | | precipitation rate | |
| | | | | It is the model layer where the quotion of | |
| | | | | the maximal precipitation flux occurred for | |
| | | | | the first time. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|-----------|--------|---|-------------------------|
| lhn_refbias | L | .FALSE. | | Apply a bias correction between so called | $lhn_qrs = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | reference precipitation (lhn_qrs = .TRUE.) | |
| | | | | and modelled precipitation at ground. This | |
| | | | | option is recommended when both quantities | |
| | | | | shows a systematic bias which cannot be | |
| | | | | adjusted by changing rqrsgmax. | |
| ref_bias0 | R | 1.0 | | In case of lhn_refbias = .TRUE. the bias | $ln_{refbias} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | correction starts with this factor. So far, | |
| | | | | there is no cycling of the factor foreseen, but | |
| | | | | could be implemented, when it seems to be | |
| | | | | beneficial. | |
| dtrefbias | R | 1800.0 | S | Relaxation time, which defines how fast the | $ln_{refbias} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | bias correction is done. | |
| lhn_hum_adj | L | .TRUE. | | Apply an increment of specific humidity | |
| | | | | with respect to the estimated temperature | |
| | | | | increment to maintain the relative humidty | |
| lhn_no_ttend | L | .FALSE. | | Only apply moisture increments. | lhn_hum_adj=.TRUE. |
| | | | | Temperature increments will only be used | |
| | | | | for calculation of moisture increments | |
| lhn_incloud | L | .TRUE. | | Apply increments only in model layers where | lhn_artif_only=.FALSE. |
| | | | | the underlying latent heat release of the | |
| | | | | model is positive. | |
| lhn_limit | | .TRUE. | | Limitation of temperature increments | abs_lhn_lim |
| abs_lhn_lim | R | 50./3600. | K/s | Lower and upper limit for temperature | $ln_{limit} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | increments to be added. | |
| lhn_filt | L | .TRUE. | | Vertical smoothing of the profile of | |
| | | | | temperature increments | |
| lhn_relax | | .FALSE. | | Horizontal smoothing of radar data but also | nlhn_relax |
| | | | | of incorporated model fields | |
| nlhn_relax | I | 2 | grid | Number of horizontal grid point, where | $lhn_{relax} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | points | smoothing is applied. | |
| $lhn_wweight$ | L | .FALSE. | | Reduction of the LHN temperature | |
| | | | | increment in case of strong advection, | |
| | | | | messured by horizontal wind in 950, 850 and | |
| | | | | 700 hPa. | |
| | | | | The reduction is done linearly down to cero. | |
| lhn_artif | L | .TRUE. | | Apply an artificial temperature profile to | fac_lhn_artif, |
| | | | | estimate increments at model grid points | tt_artif_max, |
| | | | | without significant precipitation (determined | zlev_artif_max, |
| | | | | by fac_lhn_artif). | std_artif_ma |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|------|---|----------------------------|
| fac_lhn_artif | R | 5.0 | | Value of the ratio of radar to model | lhn_artif=.TRUE. |
| | | | | precipitation rate, from which an artificial | |
| | | | | temperature profile is applied | |
| fac_lhn_artif_tune | R | 1.0 | | Tuning factor to optimize the effectiveness of | lhn artif=.TRUE. |
| | | | | the artificial profile. | _ |
| lhn artif only | L | .FALSE. | | Scaling the artificial temperature profile | tt artif max, |
| • | | | | instead of local model profile of latent heat | zlev artif max, |
| | | | | release for calculation the increments at any | std artif max |
| | | | | model grid point. | |
| | | | | The scaling factor is still be determined by | |
| | | | | the ratio of observed to modelled | |
| | | | | precipitation rate. | |
| tt artif max | R | 0.0015 | K | Maximal temperature of Gaussian shaped | lhn artif, lhn artif only |
| | | | | function used a artificial temperature profile. | |
| zlev artif max | R | 1000.0 | m | Height of maximum of Gaussian shaped | lhn artif, lhn artif only |
| | | | | function used a artificial temperature profile. | |
| std artif max | R | 4.0 | m | Parameter defining width of Gaussian | lhn artif, lhn artif only |
| | | | | shaped function used a artificial temperature | |
| | | | | profile. | |
| nlhnverif_start | I | -9999 | s | time in seconds when online verification | run nml:ldass lhn = .true. |
| | | 0000 | 5 | within LHN is active for the first time | |
| nlhnverif end | I | -9999 | s | time in seconds when online verification | run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true. |
| | | 0000 | | within LHN is active for the last time | |
| lhn_diag | L | .FALSE. | | Enable a extensive diagnostic output, | |
| a.a8 | L L | iiiidod. | | writing into file lhn.log. | |
| | | | | lhn diag is set .TRUE. automatically, when | |
| | | | | online verification is active. | |
| lhn_dt_obs | R | 300.0 | s | Frequency of the radar observations | |
| radar in | $\begin{array}{ c c } \hline C \\ \hline \end{array}$ | ,,/, | 5 | Path where the radar data file is expected. | |
| radardata_file(:) | C | •/ | | Name of the radar data file. This might be | |
| radardava_me(.) | (n dom) | | | either in GRIB2 or in NetCDF | |
| | (n_dom) | | | (recommended). | |
| lhn black | L | .FALSE. | | Apply a blacklist information in the radar | |
| mi_black | L | .TABSE. | | data obtained by comparison against satelite | |
| | | | | cloud information | |
| blacklist file(:) | ight] C | 'radarblacklist.nc | ļ | Name of blacklist file, containing a mask | lhn black=.TRUE. |
| oracinist_inc(.) | (n dom) | Tadai Diackiist.iic | | concerning the quality of the radar data. | |
| | ("_" | | | Value 1: good quality | |
| | | | | Value 0: bad quality | |
| | | | | This might be either in GRIB2 or in | |
| | | | | NetCDF (recommended). | |
| | | | | Tread Dr. (recommended). | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---------|------------------|------|---|-------------------|
| lhn_bright | L | .FALSE. | | Apply a model intern bright band detection | |
| | | | | to avoid strong overestimation due to | |
| | | | | uncertain radar observations. | |
| height_file(:) | C | 'radarheight.nc' | | Name of file containing the height of the | lhn_bright=.TRUE. |
| | (n_dom) | | | lowest scan for each possible radar station | |
| | | | | within the given radar composite. | |
| | | | | This file is required, when applying bright | |
| | | | | band detection. | |
| | | | | This might be either in GRIB2 or in | |
| | | | | NetCDF (recommended). | |
| nradar | I | 20 | | Maximal number of radar height layers | lhn_bright=.TRUE. |
| | (n_dom) | | | contained within height_file | |
| lhn_spqual | L | .FALSE. | | Use quality index to infer the horizontal | |
| | | | | spatial weight of the LHN increments. The | |
| | | | | quality index is read in as RAD_QUAL | |
| | | | | variable (besides the RAD_PRECIP | |
| | | | | variable) from the LHN input file. | |
| dace_coupling | L | .FALSE. | | Invoke DACE for model equivalents of | |
| | | | | observations | |
| dace_time_ctrl | I(3) | 0 | | Steering parameters for DACE time control: | |
| | | | | start,end,step | |
| dace_debug | I | 0 | | Debugging level for DACE interface | |
| dace_output_file | C | "" | | Filename for redirection of DACE stdout | |
| dace_namelist_file | C | 'namelist' | | Filename of the file containing the dace | |
| | | | | namelist | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_assimilation_nml.f90

2.9. ccycle_nml

The coupling of the carbon cycle between the atmosphere and land and ocean is configured by the data structure $ccycle_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------|------|---------|------|--|--|
| ccycle_config(jg)% iccycle | I | 0 | | controls the carbon cycle mode: | aes_phy_config(jg)% |
| | | | | 0: no C-cycle | $\mathrm{dt_vdf} > 0.000\mathrm{s}$ and |
| | | | | 1: C-cycle with interactive atmospheric CO_2 | $aes_phy_config(jg)\% ljsb = 0$ |
| | | | | concentration | .TRUE. (and atmosphere is |
| | | | | 2: C-cycle with prescribed atmospheric CO_2 | coupled to ocean with |
| | | | | concentration | biogeochemistry) |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|------|---|----------------------------------|
| ccycle_config(jg)% ico2conc | I | 2 | | controls the CO_2 concentration provided to | $ccycle_config(jg)\% iccycle =$ |
| | | | | land/JSBACH and - if coupled to the ocean | 2 |
| | | | | - to the ocean/HAMOCC | |
| | | | | 2: constant concentration as defined by | |
| | | | | ccycle_config(jg)% vmr_co2 | |
| | | | | 4: transient concentration scenario from file | |
| | | | | bc_greenhouse_gases.nc | |
| ccycle_config(jg)% vmr_co2 | R | 284.32 | ppmv | constant CO_2 volume mixing ratio of 1850 | ccycle_config(jg)% ico2conc |
| | | | | (CMIP6) | =2 |

$2.10.\ \mathsf{cloud} _\mathsf{mig} _\mathsf{nml}$

The parameterization of cloud microphysics 'graupel' for the AES physics is configured by a data structure $cloud_mig_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$, which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. There are no namelist parameters available for this parameterization.

2.11. coupling_mode_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| coupled_mode | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: if yac coupling routines have to be | |
| | | | | called. Required for coupled | |
| | | | | ocean-atmosphere similations. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_coupling_nml.f90

$2.12. \ diffusion_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| lhdiff_temp | L | .TRUE. | | Diffusion on the temperature field | |
| lhdiff vn | L | .TRUE. | | Diffusion on the horizontal wind field | |
| lhdiff_w | L | .TRUE. | | Diffusion on the vertical wind field | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|------|---|-----------------------------|
| hdiff_order | I | 5 | | Order of ∇ operator for diffusion: | |
| | | | | -1: no diffusion | |
| | | | | 2: ∇^2 diffusion | |
| | | | | 3: Smagorinsky ∇^2 diffusion (requires | |
| | | | | $hdiff_rcf = .TRUE.$ | |
| | | | | 4: ∇^4 diffusion | |
| | | | | 5: Smagorinsky ∇^2 diffusion combined with | |
| | | | | ∇^4 background diffusion as specified via | |
| | | | | hdiff efdt ratio | |
| lsmag 3d | L(max do | m.)FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Use 3D Smagorinsky formulation | hdiff order=3 or 5; |
| <u> </u> | | , | | for computing the horizontal diffusion | itype vn diffu=1 |
| | | | | coefficient (recommended at mesh sizes finer | |
| | | | | than 1 km if the LES turbulence scheme is | |
| | | | | not used) | |
| $lhdiff_smag_w$ | L(max do | m.)FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Use additional Smagorinsky | hdiff order=3 or 5; |
| _ 1 | | , | | diffusion for w (recommended at mesh sizes | lhdiff w=.true. |
| | | | | finer than 500 m if the LES turbulence | |
| | | | | scheme is not used) | |
| itype vn diffu | I | 1 | | Reconstruction method used for | iequations=3, hdiff order=3 |
| nypo_vn_ama | | - | | Smagorinsky diffusion: | or 5 |
| | | | | 1: u/v reconstruction at vertices only | |
| | | | | 2: u/v reconstruction at cells and vertices | |
| $itype_t_diffu$ | I | 2 | | Discretization of temperature diffusion: | iequations=3, hdiff order=3 |
| itype_t_umu | • | 2 | | 1: $K_h \nabla^2 T$ | or 5 |
| | | | | $2: \nabla \cdot (K_h \nabla T)$ | 01 0 |
| hdiff efdt ratio | R | 36.0 | | ratio of e-folding time to time step (or 2^* | |
| | 10 | 50.0 | | time step when using a 3 time level time | |
| | | | | stepping scheme) (for triangular NH model, | |
| | | | | values above 30 are recommended when | |
| | | | | using hdiff order=5) | |
| hdiff_w_efdt_ratio | R | 15.0 | | ratio of e-folding time to time step for | iequations=3 |
| nam_w_crat_ratio | 10 | 10.0 | | diffusion on vertical wind speed | requestions—9 |
| hdiff_min_efdt_ratio | R | 1.0 | | minimum value of hdiff efdt ratio near | iequations=3 .AND. |
| | 10 | 1.0 | | model top | hdiff order=4 |
| hdiff_tv_ratio | R | 1.0 | | Ratio of diffusion coefficients for | num_order=4 |
| | 10 | 1.0 | | temperature and normal wind: $T: v_n$ | |
| hdiff multfac | R | 1.0 | | Multiplication factor of normalized diffusion | n dom>1 |
| nam_manac | 10 | 1.0 | | coefficient for nested domains | |
| hdiff_smag_faci | R | 0.015 | | Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at | iequations=3 |
| num_smag_tact | 10 | 0.010 | | height $hdiff_smag_z$ and below. | requanons—9 |
| | | | | height half $j = smag = z$ and below. $hdiff = smag = fac \ge 0$. | |
| | | | | $\int uai \int \int smay \int ac \leq 0.$ | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---|------|-----------------------|------|---|--------------|
| hdiff_smag_fac2 | R | $2 \cdot 10^{-6}$ · | | Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at | iequations=3 |
| | | (1600 + 25000 + | | height $hdiff_smag_z2$. | |
| | | $(1600 \cdot (1600 +$ | | $hdiff_smag_fac2 \ge 0$. Between | |
| | | $50000))) \approx$ | | $hdiff_smag_z$ and $hdiff_smag_z2$ the | |
| | | 0.071 | | scaling factor changes linearly from | |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_fac$ to $hdiff_smag_fac2$. | |
| hdiff_smag_fac3 | R | 0. | | Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at | iequations=3 |
| | | | | height $hdiff_smag_z3$. | |
| | | | | $hdiff\ smag\ fac3 \geq 0$. The three points | |
| | | | | $(hdiff_smag_z2, hdiff_smag_fac2),$ | |
| | | | | $(hdiff_smag_z3, hdiff_smag_fac3)$, and | |
| | | | | $(hdiff_smag_z4, hdiff_smag_fac4)$ | |
| | | | | determine the quadratic function for the | |
| | | | | scaling factor between $hdiff_smag_z2$ and | |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_z4.$ | |
| hdiff_smag_fac4 | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at | iequations=3 |
| | | | | height $hdiff_smag_z4$ and higher. | |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_fac4 \ge 0.$ | |
| \mathbf{hdiff} \mathbf{smag} \mathbf{z} | R | 32500. | m | Height up to which $hdiff_smag_fac$ is | iequations=3 |
| | | | | used, and where the linear profile up to | |
| | | | | height $hdiff_smag_z2$ starts. | |
| ${ m hdiff_smag_z2}$ | R | 1600 + 50000 + | m | Height with scaling factor | iequations=3 |
| | | $(1600 \cdot (1600 +$ | | $hdiff_smag_fac2$ where the linear profile | |
| | | $50000)) \approx$ | | starting at $hdiff_smag_z$ ends, and where | |
| | | 60686 | | the quadratic profile up to $hdiff_smag_z4$ | |
| | | | | starts. $hdiff_smag_z <$ | |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_z2 < hdiff_smag_z4.$ | |
| $hdiff_smag_z3$ | R | 50000. | m | Height with scaling factor | iequations=3 |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_fac3$. Needed to determine | |
| | | | | the quadratic function between | |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_z2$ and $hdiff_smag_z4$. | |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_z3 \neq hdiff_smag_z2 \land$ | |
| | | | | $hdiff_smag_z3 \neq hdiff_smag_z4.$ | |
| $hdiff_smag_z4$ | R | 90000. | m | Height from which $hdiff_smag_fac4$ is | iequations=3 |
| | | | | used. $hdiff_smag_z4 > hdiff_smag_z2$. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_diffusion_nml.f90

$2.13. \ dynamics_nml$

This namelist is relevant if run_nml:ldynamics=.TRUE.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|--|----------------------------|
| iequations | I | 3 | | Equations and prognostic variables. Use | |
| | | | | positive indices for the atmosphere and | |
| | | | | negative indices for the ocean. | |
| | | | | 3: non-hydrostatic atmosphere | |
| | | | | -1: hydrostatic ocean | |
| idiv method | I | 1 | | Method for divergence computation: | |
| _ | | | | 1: Standard Gaussian integral. | |
| | | | | Hydrostatic atm. model: for unaveraged | |
| | | | | normal components | |
| | | | | Non-hydrostatic atm. model: for averaged | |
| | | | | normal components | |
| | | | | 2: bilinear averaging of divergence | |
| divavg cntrwgt | R | 0.5 | | Weight of central cell for divergence | idiv method = 2 |
| | | | | averaging | |
| lcoriolis | L | .TRUE. | | Coriolis force | |
| ldeepatmo | L | .FALSE. | | Switch for deep-atmosphere modification of | iequations = 3 |
| | | | | non-hydrostatic atmosphere. Specific | iforcing = 0, 2, 3 |
| | | | | settings can be found in upatmo nml. | is plane torus $=$.FALSE. |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_dynamics_nml.f90

$2.14.\ ensemble_pert_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|--|----------------------------|
| use_ensemble_pert | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch to activate physics parameter | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | | | | perturbations for ensemble forecasts / | |
| | | | | ensemble data assimilation; the | |
| | | | | perturbations are applied via random | |
| | | | | numbers depending on the | |
| | | | | perturbationNumber (ensemble member ID) | |
| | | | | specified in gribout_nml. Perturbations are | |
| | | | | always turned off if perturbation Number ≤ 0 | |
| itype_pert_gen | I | 1 | | Mode of ensemble perturbation generation | |
| | | | | 1: Equal distribution within perturbation | |
| | | | | range | |
| | | | | 2: Discrete distribution with 50% probability | |
| | | | | for default value and 25% probability for | |
| | | | | upper and lower extrema | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------------------------------|
| timedep_pert | I | 0 | | Time-dependence of ensemble perturbations | |
| | | | | (except tkred_sfc, which oscillates with a | |
| | | | | time scale of 20 days) | |
| | | | | 0: None | |
| | | | | 1: Random seed for perturbation generation | |
| | | | | depends on initial date | |
| | | | | 2: Time-dependent perturbations varying | |
| | | | | sinusoidally within their range | |
| range gkwake | R | 1.5 | | Variability range (multiplicative) for low | |
| | | | | level wake drag constant | |
| range gkdrag | R | 0.04 | | Variability range for orographic gravity wave | |
| 3 <u>-</u> 3 | | | | drag constant | |
| range gfrcrit | R | 0.1 | | Variability range for critical Froude number | |
| 0 _0 | | | | in SSO scheme | |
| range gfluxlaun | R | 0.75e-3 | | Variability range for non-orographic gravity | |
| 0 _0 | | | | wave launch momentum flux | |
| range zvz0i | R | 0.25 | m/s | Variability range for terminal fall velocity of | inwp $gscp = 1 \text{ or } 2$ |
| 0 _ | | | / | cloud ice | 1 _ 3 1 |
| range rain n0fac | R | 4. | | Multiplicative change of intercept parameter | inwp $gscp = 1 \text{ or } 2$ |
| 9 | | | | of raindrop size distribution | 1 _ 0 1 |
| range entrorg | R | 0.2e-3 | 1/m | Variability range for entrainment parameter | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| 0 _ 0 | | | / | in convection scheme | 1 - |
| range rdepths | R | 5.e3 | Pa | Variability range for maximum allowed | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| 0 _ 1 | | | | shallow convection depth | 1 - |
| range_rprcon | R | 0.25e-3 | | Variability range for tuning parameter | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| 0 _ 1 | | | | controlling conversion of cloud water into | 1 - |
| | | | | precipitation | |
| range capdcfac et | R | 0.75 | | Maximum fraction of CAPE diurnal cycle | icapdcycl = 3 |
| 0 _ 1 _ | | | | correction applied in the extratropics | |
| range rhebc | R | 0.05 | | Variability range for RH threshold for the | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| <u> </u> | | | | onset of evaporation below cloud base | 1 - |
| range texc | R | 0.05 | K | Variability range for temperature excess | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| - | | | | value in test parcel ascent | |
| range qexc | R | 0.005 | | Variability range for mixing ratio excess | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| ~ <u>- ·</u> | | | | value in test parcel ascent | |
| range box liq | R | 0.01 | | Variability range for box width scale of | inwp $cldcover = 1$ |
| <u> </u> | | | | liquid clouds in cloud cover scheme | · _ |
| range box liq asy | R | 0.25 | | Variability range for asymmetry factor for | inwp $cldcover = 1$ |
| | | | | sub-grid scale liquid cloud distribution | · _ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| $range_thicklayfac$ | R | 0.0025 | | Variability range for thick-layer correction | $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |
| | | | | factor for sub-grid scale liquid cloud | |
| | | | | distribution | |
| range_fac_ccqc | R | 4 | | Factor for latent-heat correction in CLC-QC | $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |
| | | | 0 1 | relationship in cloud cover scheme | |
| range_tkhmin | R | 0.2 | $\mathrm{m}^{2}\mathrm{s}^{-1}$ | Variability range for minimum vertical | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | 0 1 | diffusion for heat/moisture | |
| range_tkmmin | R | 0.2 | $\mathrm{m}^{2}\mathrm{s}^{-1}$ | Variability range for minimum vertical | $\operatorname{inwp_turb} = 1$ |
| | | | | diffusion for momentum | |
| range_turlen | R | 150 | m | Variability range for turbulent mixing length | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| range_a_hshr | R | 1 | | Variability range for scaling factor for | $\mathrm{inwp_turb} = 1$ |
| | | | | extended horizontal shear term | |
| range_a_stab | R | 1 | | Variability range for stability correction | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| $range_c_diff$ | R | 2.0 | | Range for multiplicative change of length | $\mathrm{inwp_turb} = 1$ |
| | | | | scale factor for vertical diffusion | |
| $range_q_crit$ | R | 1 | | Variability range for critical value for | $\mathrm{inwp_turb} = 1$ |
| | | | | normalized supersaturation in turbulent | |
| | | | | cloud scheme | |
| range_tkred_sfc | R | 4.0 | | Range for multiplicative change of reduction | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | | of minimum diffusion coefficients near the | |
| | | | | surface | |
| range_rlam_heat | R | 8.0 | | Variability range (additive) of laminar | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | | transport resistance parameter | |
| range_charnock | R | 1.5 | | Variability range (multiplicative!) of upper | $inwp_turb = 1$ |
| | | | | and lower bound of wind-speed dependent | |
| | | | | Charnock parameter | |
| $range_minsnowfrac$ | R | 0.1 | | Variability range for minimum value to | $idiag_snowfrac = 20$ |
| | | | | which snow cover fraction is artificially | |
| | | | | reduced in case of melting snow | |
| range_c_soil | R | 0.25 | | Variability range for evaporating fraction of | |
| | | | | soil | |
| range_cwimax_ml | R | 2.0 | | Variability range for capacity of interception | |
| | | | | storage (multiplicative) | |
| range_lhn_coef | R | 0.0 | | Scaling factor for latent heat nudging | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | increments | $ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| range_lhn_artif_fac | R | 0.0 | | Scaling factor for artificial heating profile in | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | latent heat nudging | $ldass_lhn = .true.$ |
| range_lhn_down | R | 0.0 | | Lower limit for reduction of pre-existing | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | latent heating in LHN | ldass lhn = .true. |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|--|---------------------------|
| range_lhn_up | R | 0.0 | | Upper limit for increase of pre-existing | latent heat nudging; i.e. |
| | | | | latent heating in LHN | $ldass_{lhn} = .true.$ |
| range_z0_lcc | R | 0.25 | | Variability range (relative change) of | |
| | | | | roughness length attributed to each landuse | |
| | | | | class | |
| range_rootdp | R | 0.2 | | Variability range (relative change) of root | |
| | | | | depth attributed to each landuse class | |
| range_rsmin | R | 0.2 | | Variability range (relative change) of | |
| | | | | minimum stomata resistance attributed to | |
| | | | | each landuse class | |
| range_laimax | R | 0.15 | | Variability range (relative change) of leaf | |
| | | | | area index (maximum of annual cycle) | |
| | | | | attributed to each landuse class | |
| stdev_sst_pert | R | 0. | K | Inserting the standard deviation of SST | |
| | | | | perturbations (present in the model input | |
| | | | | data) activates a correction factor for the | |
| | | | | saturation vapor pressure over oceans, which | |
| | | | | compensates the systematic increase of | |
| | | | | evaporation due to the SST perturbations. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_ensemble_pert_nml.f90

$2.15. \ gribout_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|----------|------|--|------------|
| preset | С | "determ" | | Setting this different to "none" enables a | filetype=2 |
| | | | | couple of defaults for the other gribout_nml | |
| | | | | namelist parameters. If, additionally, the | |
| | | | | user tries to set any of these other | |
| | | | | parameters to a conflicting value, an error | |
| | | | | message is thrown. Possible values are | |
| | | | | "none", "deterministic", "ensemble". | |
| tablesVersion | I | 15 | | Main switch for Table version | filetype=2 |
| backgroundProcess | I | 0 | | Background process | filetype=2 |
| _ | | | | - GRIB2 code table backgroundProcess.table | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|------|--|--------------|
| generatingCenter | I | -1 | | Output generating center. If this key is not | filetype=2 |
| | | | | set, center information is taken from the grid | |
| | | | | file | |
| | | | | DWD: 78 | |
| | | | | MPIMET: 98 | |
| | _ | | | ECMWF: 98 | |
| generatingSubcenter | I | -1 | | Output generating Subcenter. If this key is | filetype=2 |
| | | | | not set, subcenter information is taken from | |
| | | | | the grid file | |
| | | | | DWD: 255 | |
| | | | | MPIMET: 232 | |
| | T(1) | 1 | | ECMWF: 0 | 61-4 |
| generatingProcess Identifier | I(n_dom) | 1 | | generating Process Identifier - GRIB2 code table | filetype=2 |
| identiner | | | | generatingProcessIdentifier.table | |
| numberOfForecastsIn- Ensemble | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products, (only | filetype=2 |
| numberOfForecastsin- Ensemble | 1 | -1 | | set if value changed from default) | metype=2 |
| perturbationNumber | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products, (only | filetype=2 |
| perturbationivumber | 1 | -1 | | set if value changed from default) | metype—2 |
| productionStatusOfPro- | I | 1 | | Production status of data | filetype=2 |
| cessedData | 1 | 1 | | - GRIB2 code table 1.3 | metype=2 |
| significanceOfReferenceTime | I | 1 | | Significance of reference time | filetype=2 |
| 2.6 | | | | - GRIB2 code table 1.2 | meey pe |
| typeOfEnsembleForecast | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products (only | filetype=2 |
| | | | | set if value changed from default) | |
| typeOfGeneratingProcess | I | -1 | | Type of generating process | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table 4.3 | |
| typeOfProcessedData | I | -1 | | Type of data | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table 1.4 | |
| local Definition Number | I | -1 | | local Definition Number | filetype=2 |
| | | | | - GRIB2 code table | |
| | | | | grib2LocalSectionNumber.78.table | |
| local Number Of Experiment | I | 1 | | local Number of Experiment | filetype=2 |
| local Type Of Ensemble- | I | -1 | | Local definition for ensemble products (only | filetype=2 |
| Forecast | | | | set if value changed from default) | |
| type Of Grib 2 Tile Template | C | "DWD" | | type of GRIB2 templates which are used for | filetype = 2 |
| | | | | decoding tiled surface fields | |
| | | | | WMO: official WMO templates (55, 59) | |
| | | | | DWD: local DWD templates (40455, 40456) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------|
| lspecialdate_invar | L | .FALSE. | | Special reference date for invariant and | filetype = 2 |
| | | | | climatological fields | |
| | | | | .TRUE.: set special reference date | |
| | | | | 0001-01-01, 00:00 | |
| | | | | .FASLE.: no special reference date | |
| ldate grib act | L | .TRUE. | | GRIB creation date | filetype=2 |
| | | | | .TRUE.: add creation date | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: add dummy date | |
| lgribout 24bit | L | .FALSE. | | If TRUE, write thermodynamic fields ρ , θ_v , | filetype=2 |
| _ | | | | T, p with 24bit precision instead of 16bit | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_gribout_nml.f90

2.16. grid_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|---------|-------------|---|-----------------------|
| lplane | L | .FALSE. | | planar option | |
| is_plane_torus | L | .FALSE. | | f-plane approximation on triangular grid | |
| corio_lat | R | 0.0 | deg | Center of the f-plane is located at this | lplane=.TRUE. and |
| | | | | geographical latitude | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| grid_angular _velocity | R | Earth's | $\rm rad/s$ | The angular velocity in rad per sec. | |
| l_scm_mode | L | .FALSE. | | Single Column Model (SCM) mode. Can be | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | extended to equivalent LES and CRM setups | |
| | | | | by setting ldynamics=.TRUE | |
| l_limited_area | L | .FALSE. | | | |
| grid_rescale_factor | R | 1.0 | | Defined as the inverse of the reduced-size | |
| | | | | earth reduction factor X . Choose | |
| | | | | grid_rescale_factor < 1 for a | |
| | | | | reduced-size earth. | |
| | | | | | |
| lrescale_timestep | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. then the timestep will be | |
| | | | | multiplied by grid_rescale_factor. | |
| | | | | | |
| lrescale_ang_vel | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. then the angular velocity will be | |
| | | | | divided by grid_rescale_factor. | |
| | | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|-------------|---------|------|---|---------|
| lfeedback | L(n_dom) | .TRUE. | | Specifies if feedback to parent grid is performed. Setting lfeedback(1)=.false. turns off feedback for all nested domains; to turn off feedback for selected nested domains, set lfeedback(1)=.true. and set ".false." for the desired model domains | n_dom>1 |
| ifeedback_type | I | 2 | | 1: incremental feedback 2: relaxation-based feedback Note: vertical nesting requires option 2 to run numerically stable over longer time periods | n_dom>1 |
| $start_time$ | R(n_dom) | 0. | S | Time when a nested domain starts to be active. Relative time w.r.t. experiment start date (ini_datetime_string / experimentStratDate). (namelist entry is ignored for the global domain) | n_dom>1 |
| $\mathrm{end_time}$ | R(n_dom) | 1.E30 | S | Time when a nested domain terminates. Relative time w.r.t. experiment start date (ini_datetime_string / experimentStratDate). (namelist entry is ignored for the global domain) | n_dom>1 |
| patch_weight | R(n_dom) | | | If patch_weight is set to a value > 0 for any of the first level child patches, processor splitting will be performed, i.e. every of the first level child patches gets a subset of the total number or processors corresponding to its patch_weight. A value of 0. corresponds to exactly 1 processor for this patch, regardless of the total number of processors. For the root patch and higher level childs, patch_weight is not used. However, patch_weight must be set to 0 for these patches to avoid confusion. | n_dom>1 |
| lredgrid_phys | $L(n_dom)$ | .FALSE. | | If set to .true. radiation is calculated on a reduced grid (= one grid level higher) Needs to be set for each model domain separately; for the global domain, the file containing the reduced grid must be specified in the variable "radiation_grid_filename" | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------|------|---|----------------------|
| nexlevs_rrg_vnest | I | 8 | | Maximum number of extra (additional) | |
| | | | | model layers used for calculating radiation if | |
| | | | | vertical nesting is combined with a reduced | |
| | | | | radiation grid. For these layers, temperature | |
| | | | | and pressure are copied from the parent | |
| | | | | domain (thus, the difference in the number | |
| | | | | of model levels constitutes another upper | |
| | | | | limit). Higher values improve the | |
| | | | | consistency of radiative flux divergences near | |
| | | | | the top of a vertically nested domain. | |
| | | | | lredgrid phys = .TRUE., lvert nest = | |
| | | | | .TRUE., latm above top = $.TRUE.$ | |
| dynamics_grid_ filename | \mathbf{C} | | | Array of the grid filenames to be used by the | |
| - = = | | | | dycore. May contain the keyword <path></path> | |
| | | | | which will be substituted by | |
| | | | | model_base_dir. | |
| dynamics parent grid id | I(n dom) | i-1 | | Array of the indexes of the parent grid | |
| , <u> </u> | | | | filenames, as described by the | |
| | | | | dynamics grid filename array. Indexes | |
| | | | | start at 1, an index of 0 indicates no parent. | |
| | | | | Specification of this namelist parameter is | |
| | | | | only required if more than one domain is in | |
| | | | | use and the grid files are rather old s.t. they | |
| | | | | do not contain a uuidOfParHGrid global | |
| | | | | attribute. | |
| radiation grid filename | C | | | Grid filename to be used for the radiation | lredgrid_phys=.TRUE. |
| radiation_grid_ mename | | | | model on the coarsest grid. Filled only if the | medgrid_phys .11(02) |
| | | | | radiation grid is different from the dycore | |
| | | | | grid. May contain the keyword <path> which</path> | |
| | | | | will be substituted by model_base_dir. | |
| create vgrid | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Write vertical grid files containing | |
| crease_vgrid | | .TAESE. | | (vct_a, vct_b, z_ifc, and z_ifv. | |
| vertical grid filename | C(n dom) | | | Array of filenames. These files contain the | |
| verticar_grid_inchame | | | | vertical grid definition (vct_a, vct_b, | |
| | | | | z_ifc). If empty, the vertical grid is created | |
| | | | | within ICON during the setup phase. | |
| vct filename | C | | | Filename of ASCII file containing the 1D | |
| vco_mename | | | | vertical coordinate tables vct_a, vct_b. See | |
| | | | | Sect. 9 for further information on the | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | format. If empty, vct_a, vct_b are created | |
| | | | | within ICON during the setup phase. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| use_duplicated_ | L | .TRUE. | | if .TRUE., the zero connectivity is replaced | |
| connectivity | | | | by the last non-zero value | |
| use_dummy_cell_closure | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. then create a dummy cell and | |
| | | | | connect it to cells and edges with no | |
| | | | | neighbor | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_grid_nml.f90

2.17. gridref_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|---|---------|
| $grf_intmethod_c$ | I | 2 | | Interpolation method for grid refinement | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | (cell-based dynamical variables): | |
| | | | | 1: parent-to-child copying | |
| | | | | 2: gradient-based interpolation | |
| $grf_intmethod_ct$ | I | 2 | | Interpolation method for grid refinement | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | (cell-based tracer variables): | |
| | | | | 1: parent-to-child copying | |
| | | | | 2: gradient-based interpolation | |
| grf_intmethod_e | I | 6 | | Interpolation method for grid refinement | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | (edge-based variables): | |
| | | | | 1: inverse-distance weighting (IDW) | |
| | | | | 2: RBF interpolation | |
| | | | | 3: combination gradient-based / IDW | |
| | | | | 4: combination gradient-based / RBF | |
| | | | | 5/6: same as $3/4$, respectively, but direct | |
| | | | | interpolation of mass fluxes along nest | |
| | | | | interface edges | |
| grf_velfbk | I | 1 | | Method of velocity feedback: | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | 1: average of child edges 1 and 2 | |
| | | | | 2: 2nd-order method using RBF | |
| | | | | interpolation | |
| grf_scalfbk | I | 2 | | Feedback method for dynamical scalar | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | variables (T, p_{sfc}) : | |
| | | | | 1: area-weighted averaging | |
| 0 | _ | | | 2: bilinear interpolation | |
| grf_tracfbk | I | 2 | | Feedback method for tracer variables: | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | 1: area-weighted averaging | |
| | | | | 2: bilinear interpolation | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|----------|---------|------|--|-------------------------|
| grf_idw_exp_e12 | R | 1.2 | | exponent of generalized IDW function for | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | child edges $1/2$ | |
| grf_idw_exp_e34 | R | 1.7 | | exponent of generalized IDW function for | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | child edges 3/4 | |
| rbf_vec_kern_grf_e | I | 1 | | RBF kernel for grid refinement (edges): | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | $2: 1/(1+r^2)$ | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf_scale_grf_e | R(n_dom) | 0.5 | | RBF scale factor for grid refinement (lateral | n_dom>1 |
| | | | | boundary interpolation to edges). Refers to | |
| | | | | the respective parent domain and thus does | |
| | | | | not need to be specified for the innermost nest. Lower values than the default of 0.5 | |
| | | | | are needed for child mesh sizes less than | |
| | | | | about 500 m. | |
| denom_diffu_t | R | 135 | | Deniminator for lateral boundary diffusion of | n dom>1 |
| denom_dmu_t | 10 | 100 | | temperature | |
| denom diffu v | R | 200 | | Deniminator for lateral boundary diffusion of | n dom>1 |
| donom_dmd_v | | 200 | | velocity | |
| l_mass_consvcorr | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply mass conservation correction | n dom>1 |
| | | | | in feedback routine | |
| l_density_nudging | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply density nudging near lateral | n dom>1 .AND. lfeedback |
| | | | | nest boundary if grf_intmethod_e \le 4 | = TRUE. |
| fbk_relax_timescale | R | 10800 | | Relaxation time scale for feedback | n_dom>1 .AND. lfeedback |
| | | | | | = .TRUEAND. |
| | | | | | $ifeedback_type = 2$ |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_gridref_nml.f90

2.18. initicon_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|---|----------------------------|
| init_mode | I | 2 | | 1: MODE_DWDANA | |
| | | | | start from DWD analysis or FG | |
| | | | | 2: MODE_IFSANA | |
| | | | | start from IFS analysis | |
| | | | | 3: MODE_COMBINED | |
| | | | | $\overline{\text{IFS atm}} + \overline{\text{ICON/GME soil}}$ | |
| | | | | 4: MODE COSMO | |
| | | | | start from prognostic set of variables as | |
| | | | | used by COSMO | |
| | | | | 5: MODE IAU | |
| | | | | start from DWD analysis with incremental | |
| | | | | analysis update. Extension of | |
| | | | | MODE IAU OLD including snow | |
| | | | | increments | |
| | | | | 6: MODE_IAU_OLD | |
| | | | | start from DWD analysis with incremental | |
| | | | | analysis update. NOTE: Extension of mode | |
| | | | | MODE DWDANA INC including W SO | |
| | | | | increments. | |
| | | | | 7: MODE ICONVREMAP | |
| | | | | start from DWD first guess with | |
| | | | | subsequent vertical remapping (work in | |
| | | | | progress; so far, changing the number of | |
| | | | | model levels does not yet work) | |
| dt ana | R | 10800 | s | Time interval of assimilation cycle. | icpl da sfcevap>= 2 |
| dt iau | R | 10800 | s | Duration of incremental analysis update | init mode=5,6 |
| _ | | | | (IAU) procedure. Start time for IAU is the | _ ′ |
| | | | | actual model start time (see below). | |
| $\mathrm{dt_shift}$ | R | 0 | s | Time by which the actual model start time is | init mode=5,6 |
| _ | | | | shifted ahead of the nominal date. The latter | _ ′ |
| | | | | is given by either ini_datetime_string or | |
| | | | | experimentStartDate. dt_shift must be | |
| | | | | NEGATIVE, usually -0.5 dt iau. | |
| iterate iau | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., the IAU phase is calculated twice | init mode=5,6 and dt shift |
| _ | | | | with halved dt shift in first cycle (allows | < 0 |
| | | | | writing a fully initialized analysis at the | |
| | | | | nominal initialization date while using a | |
| | | | | centered IAU window for the forecast). | |
| rho incr filter wgt | R | 0 | | Vertical filtering weight on density | init mode=5,6 |
| | | | | increments | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------------------------------|
| niter_diffu | I | 10 | | Number of diffusion iterations applied on | init_mode=5,6 |
| | | | | wind increments | |
| $\operatorname{niter_divdamp}$ | I | 25 | | Number of divergence damping iterations | $init_mode=5,6$ |
| | | | | applied on wind increments | |
| $type_iau_wgt$ | I | 1 | | Weighting function for performing IAU | $init_mode=5,6$ |
| | | | | 1: Top-Hat | |
| | | | | 2: SIN2 | |
| $nlevsoil_in$ | I | 4 | | number of soil levels of input data | $\operatorname{init_mode}=2$ |
| zpbl1 | R | 500.0 | m | bottom height (AGL) of layer used for | |
| | | | | gradient computation | |
| zpbl2 | R | 1000.0 | m | top height (AGL) of layer used for gradient | |
| | | | | computation | |
| lread_ana | L | .TRUE. | | If .FALSE., ICON is started from first guess | $init_mode=1,3$ |
| | | | | only. Analysis field is not required, and | |
| | | | | skipped if provided. | |
| use_lakeiceana | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., analysis data for sea ice fraction | $init_mode=5,6$ |
| | | | | are also used for freshwater lakes (for the | |
| | | | | time being restricted to the Great Lakes; | |
| | | | | extension to other lakes needs to be tested) | |
| qcana_mode | I | 0 | | If > 0 , analysis increments for cloud water | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | concentration are read and processed. | |
| | | | | 1: QC increments are added to QV | |
| | | | | increments | |
| | | | | 2: QC increments are added to QC if clouds | |
| | | | | are present, otherwise to QV increments | 1 |
| qiana_mode | I | 0 | | 1: analysis increments for cloud ice | init_mode=5 |
| 1 | | | | concentration are read and processed. | 1 |
| qrsgana_mode | I | 0 | | 1: analysis increments for rain, snow and | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | graupel mass concentrations are read and | |
| | | | | processed. In case of the 2-moment | |
| | | | | microphysics (inwp_gscp=4,5,6), also hail | |
| | | | | mass concentration increments are processed. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------------|
| qnxana_2mom_mode | I | 0 | | Only effective in case of 2-moment | init_mode=5, |
| | | | | microphysics (inwp_gscp=4,5,6). Affects the | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6$ |
| | | | | analysis increments of the the number | |
| | | | | concentrations of those hydrometeors in IAU | |
| | | | | which have been selected by the settings of | |
| | | | | qcana_mode, qiana_mode and | |
| | | | | qrsgana_mode: | |
| | | | | 0: analysis increments are not taken from | |
| | | | | analysis files but diagnosed based on the | |
| | | | | mass concentrations (from fg) and mass | |
| | | | | increments. | |
| | | | | 1: analysis increments are taken from the | |
| | | | | analysis files. If missing for a specific | |
| | | | | hydrometeor type, they are diagnosed | |
| | | | | similar to option 0 as a fallback. | |
| icpl_da_sfcevap | I | 0 | | Coupling between data assimilation and | $init_mode=5$ |
| | | | | model parameters controlling surface | |
| | | | | evaporation (bare soil and plants). Choosing | |
| | | | | values > 0 requires | |
| | | | | itype_vegetation_cycle=2 (in extpar_nml): | |
| | | | | 0: off | |
| | | | | 1: use time-filtered T2M bias provided by | |
| | | | | the soil moisture analysis | |
| | | | | 2: use in addition a time-filtered RH | |
| | | | | increment at the lowest model level (requires | |
| | | | | assimilation of RH2M) | |
| | | | | 3: as option 2, but use a time-filtered | |
| | | | | temperature increment at the lowest model | |
| | | | | level instead of the T2M bias provided by | |
| | | | | the SMA (requires assimilation of T2M and | |
| | | | | RH2M) | |
| | | | | 4: as option 3, but uses the minimum | |
| | | | | evaporation resistance (default set by | |
| | | | | cr_bsmin) instead of c_soil for adaptive | |
| | | | | tuning of bare-soil evaporation | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------------------------------|
| icpl_da_snowalb | I | 0 | | Coupling between temperature bias inferred from data assimilation and snow albedo | init_mode=5; icpl da sfcevap=3 |
| | | | | 0: off | icpi_da_sicevap=3 |
| | | | | 1: on; requires assimilation of T2M and | |
| | | | | cycling of a time-filtered temperature | |
| | | | | increment at the lowest model level | |
| | | | | 2: as option 1, but additional adaptation of | |
| | | | | sea-ice albedo | |
| icpl_da_skinc | I | 0 | | Coupling between bias of diurnal | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | temperature amplitude inferred from data | |
| | | | | assimilation and skin conductivity 0: off | |
| | | | | 1: on; requires assimilation of T2M and | |
| | | | | cycling of a time-filtered weighted (with | |
| | | | | cosine of local time) temperature increment | |
| | | | | at the lowest model level | |
| | | | | 2: as option 1, but additional adaptation of | |
| | _ | | | soil heat conductivity and heat capacity | |
| icpl_da_sfcfric | I | 0 | | Coupling between data assimilation and | $init_mode=5$ |
| | | | | model parameters controlling surface friction (roughness length and SSO blocking | |
| | | | | tendency at lowest level). | |
| | | | | 0: off | |
| | | | | 1: on; requires assimilation of 10m-winds and | |
| | | | | cycling a time-filtered assimilation increment | |
| | | | | of absolute wind speed at the lowest model | |
| | | | | level; moreover, it is strongly recommended | |
| | | | | to use extpar data with full SSO information | |
| | | | | (generated in Feb. 2022 or later). Coupling is masked in large parts of Russia where the | |
| | | | | assimilation of 10m winds is blacklisted in | |
| | | | | the operational settings of 2022 | |
| | | | | 2: on without masking over Russia, to be | |
| | | | | combined with 10m wind assimilation | |
| | | | | without blacklisting | |
| $icpl_da_tkhmin$ | I | 0 | | Coupling between data assimilation and | init_mode=5, |
| | | | | near-surface reduction profile for minimum | icpl_da_sfcevap > 2 and |
| | | | | vertical diffusion of heat 0: off | $icpl_da_skinc > 0$ |
| | | | | 0: on 1: on | |
| | 1 | | 1 | 1. 011 | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|------|--|--------------------------|
| adjust_tso_tsnow | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., apply T increments for lowest model level also to snow and upper soil layers (full to upper 3 cm, half to 3-9 cm layer). Requires assimilation of T2M to be meaningful | init_mode=5 |
| lconsistency_checks | L | .TRUE. | | If .FALSE., consistency checks for Analysis and First Guess fields are skipped. On default, checks are performed for uvidOfHGrid and validity time. | init_mode=1,3,4,5,6 |
| l_coarse2fine_mode | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | If true, apply corrections for coarse-to-fine mesh interpolation to wind and temperature | |
| lp2cintp_incr | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | If true, interpolate atmospheric data assimilation increments from parent domain. Can be specified separately for each nested domain; setting the first (global) entry to true activates the interpolation for all nested domains. | $init_mode=5,6$ |
| lp2cintp_sfcana | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | If true, interpolate atmospheric surface analysis data from parent domain. Can be specified separately for each nested domain; setting the first (global) entry to true activates the interpolation for all nested domains. | $init_mode=5,6$ |
| ltile_init | L | .FALSE. | | True: initialize tiled surface fields from a first guess coming from a run without tiles. Along coastlines and lake shores, a neighbor search is executed to fill the variables on previously non-existing land or water points with reasonable values. Should be combined with ltile coldstart = .TRUE. | $init_mode{=}1,\!5,\!6$ |
| ltile_coldstart | L | .FALSE. | | If true, tiled surface fields are initialized with tile-averaged fields from a previous run with tiles. A neighbor search is applied to subgrid-scale ocean points for SST and sea-ice fraction. | init_mode=1,5,6 |
| lcouple_ocean_coldstart | L | .TRUE. | | If true, initialize newly defined land points from ICON-O with default T and Q profiles. | is_coupled_mode=T |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|------|--|------------------------|
| lvert_remap_fg | L | .FALSE. | | If true, vertical remapping is applied to the | $init_mode=5,6$ |
| | | | | atmospheric first-guess fields, whereas the | |
| | | | | analysis increments remain unchanged. The | |
| | | | | number of model levels must be the same for | |
| | | | | input and output fields, and the z_ifc (alias | |
| | | | | HHL) field pertaining to the input fields | |
| | | | | must be appended to the first-guess file. | |
| ifs2icon_filename | $\mid C \mid$ | | | Filename of IFS2ICON input file, default | init_mode=2 |
| | | | | " <path>ifs2icon_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path> | |
| | | | | <idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom> | |
| | | | | <pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0, | |
| | | | | jlev, and idom defining the current patch. | |
| $dwdfg_filename$ | $\mid C \mid$ | | | Filename of DWD first-guess input file, | $ $ init_mode=1,3,5,6 |
| | | | | default | |
| | | | | " <path>dwdFG_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path> | |
| | | | | <idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom> | |
| | | | | <pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0, | |
| | | | | jlev, and idom defining the current patch. | |
| ${ m dwdana_filename}$ | $\mid C \mid$ | | | Filename of DWD analysis input file, default | $ $ init_mode=1,3,5,6 |
| | | | | " <path>dwdana_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path> | |
| | | | | <idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom> | |
| | | | | <pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0, | |
| | | | | jlev, and idom defining the current patch. | |
| filetype | I | -1 (undef.) | | One of CDI's FILETYPE_XXX constants. | |
| | | | | Possible values: 2 (=FILETYPE_GRB2), 4 | |
| | | | | (=FILETYPE_NC2). If this parameter has | |
| | | | | not been set, we try to determine the file | |
| | | | | type by its extension "*.grb*" or ".nc". | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------------------------------|
| check_fg(jg)%list | C(:) | | | In ICON a small subset of first guess input | $init_mode=1,5,6$ |
| | | | | fields is declared 'optional', meaning that | |
| | | | | they are read in if present, but they are not | |
| | | | | mandatory to start the model. By adding | |
| | | | | optional fields to this list, they become | |
| | | | | mandatory for domain jg, such that the | |
| | | | | model aborts if any of them is missing. This | |
| | | | | list may include a subset of the optional first | |
| | | | | guess fields, or even the entire set of first | |
| | | | | guess fields. On default this list is empty, | |
| | | | | such that optional fields experience a | |
| | | | | cold-start initialization if they are missing | |
| (,) 24- | 51() | | | and the model does not abort. | |
| check_ana(jg)%list | C(:) | | | List of mandatory analysis fields for domain | $ $ init_mode=1,5,6 |
| | | | | jg that must be present in the analysis file. | |
| | | | | If these fields are not found, the model | |
| | | | | aborts. For all other analysis fields, the | |
| | | | | FG-fields will serve as fallback position. | |
| ana_varnames_map_ file | C | | | Dictionary file which maps internal variable | |
| | | | | names onto GRIB2 shortnames or NetCDF | |
| | | | | var names. This is a text file with two | |
| | | | | columns separated by whitespace, where left | |
| | | | | column: ICON variable name, right column: | |
| | _ | | | GRIB2 short name or NetCDF var name. | |
| itype_vert_expol | I | 1 | | Type of vertical extrapolation of initial data: | Requires: ivctype = 2; |
| | | | | 1: Linear extrapolation (standard) | $l_{\text{limited_area}} = .FALSE.$ |
| | | | | 2: Blend of linear extrapolation and simple | |
| | | | | climatology. Intended for upper-atmosphere | |
| | | | | simulations and specific settings can be | |
| | | | | found in upatmo_nml. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_initicon_nml.f90

2.19. interpol_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|------|---------|------|-------------|-------|
| l_intp_c2l | L | .TRUE. | | DEPRECATED | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|--|---------------------|
| l_mono_c2l | L | .TRUE. | | Monotonicity can be enforced by demanding | |
| | | | | that the interpolated value is not higher or | |
| | | | | lower than the stencil point values. | |
| llsq_high_consv | L | .TRUE. | | conservative (T) or non-conservative (F) | |
| | | | | least-squares reconstruction for high order | |
| | | | | transport | |
| lsq_high_ord | I | 3 | | polynomial order of high order least-squares | $ihadv_tracer > 2$ |
| | | | | reconstruction for tracer transport | |
| | | | | 1: linear | |
| | | | | 2: quadratic | |
| | | | | 3: cubic | |
| llsq_lin_consv | L | .FALSE. | | conservative (T) or non-conservative (F) | |
| | | | | least-squares reconstruction for 2nd order | |
| | | | | (linear) transport | |
| nudge_efold_width | R | 2.0 | | e-folding width (in units of cell rows) for | |
| | | | | lateral boundary nudging coefficient. This | |
| | | | | switch and the following two pertain to | |
| | | | | one-way nesting and limited-area mode | |
| nudge_max_coeff | R | 0.02 | | Maximum relaxation coefficient for lateral | |
| | | | | boundary nudging. Recommended range of | |
| | | | | values for limited-area mode is $0.06 - 0.075$. | |
| | | | | The range of validity is $[0 - 0.2]$. | |
| | | | | Please note that the user value is internally | |
| | | | | multiplied by 5. | |
| nudge_zone_width | 1 | 8 | | Total width (in units of cell rows) for lateral | |
| | | | | boundary nudging zone. For the limited-area | |
| | | | | mode, a minimum of 10 is recommended. If | |
| | | | | < 0 the patch boundary_depth_index is | |
| 1.6 1: 01 | _ | 10 | | used. | |
| rbf_dim_c2l | 1 | 10 | | stencil size for direct lon-lat interpolation: 4 | |
| | | | | = nearest neighbor, 13 = vertex stencil, 10 | |
| | | | | = edge stencil. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|------|---|-------|
| rbf_scale_mode_ll | I | 2 | | Specifies, how the RBF shape parameter is | |
| | | | | determined for lon-lat interpolation. | |
| | | | | 1 : lookup table based on grid level | |
| | | | | 2 : determine automatically. | |
| | | | | So far, this routine only estimates the | |
| | | | | smallest value for the shape parameter for | |
| | | | | which the Cholesky is likely to succeed in | |
| | | | | floating point arithmetic. 3: explicitly set | |
| | | | | shape parameter in each output namelist | |
| | | | | (namelist parameter | |
| | | | | output_nml::rbf_scale, p. 88). | |
| rbf_vec_kern_c | I | 1 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at cell centres: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf_vec_kern_e | I | 3 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at edges: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf vec kern ll | I | 1 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at | |
| | | | | lon-lat-points: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf_vec_kern_v | I | 1 | | Kernel type for reconstruction at vertices: | |
| | | | | 1: Gaussian | |
| | | | | 3: inverse multiquadric | |
| rbf_vec_scale_c | R(n_dom) | resolution- | | Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at cell | |
| | | dependent | | centres | |
| rbf_vec_scale_e | R(n_dom) | resolution- | | Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at edges | |
| | | dependent | | | |
| rbf_vec_scale_v | R(n_dom) | | | Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at | |
| | | dependent | | vertices | |
| support_baryctr_intp | L | .FALSE. | | Flag. If .FALSE. barycentric interpolation is | |
| | | | | replaced by a fallback interpolation. | |
| lreduced_nestbdry_stencil | L | .FALSE. | | Flag. If .TRUE. then the nest boundary | |
| | | | | points are taken out from the lat-lon | |
| | | | | interpolation stencil. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_interpol_nml.f90

2.20. io_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|------|--|-----------------------------|
| lkeep_in_sync | L | .FALSE. | | Sync output stream with file on disk after | |
| | | | | each timestep | |
| dt_diag | R | 86400. | s | diagnostic integral output interval | run_nml:output = |
| | | | | | "totint" |
| ${ m dt_checkpoint}$ | R | 0 | S | Time interval for writing restart files. Note | output /= "none" |
| | | | | that if the value of dt_checkpoint resulting | (run_nml) |
| | | | | from model default or user's specification is | |
| | | | | longer than time_nml:dt_restart, it will be | |
| | | | | reset (by the model) to dt_restart so that at | |
| | | | | least one restart file is generated during the | |
| | | | | restart cycle. | |
| inextra_2d | I | 0 | | Number of extra 2D Fields for | $dynamics_nml:iequations =$ |
| | | | | diagnostic/debugging output. | 3 |
| inextra_3d | I | 0 | | Number of extra 3D Fields for | $dynamics_nml:iequations =$ |
| | | | | diagnostic/debugging output. | 3 |
| lflux_avg | L | .TRUE. | | if .FALSE. the output fluxes are accumulated | iequations=3 |
| | | | | from the beginning of the run | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | if .TRUE. the output fluxes are average | |
| | | | | values | |
| | | | | from the beginning of the run, except of | |
| | | | | TOT_PREC that would be accumulated | |
| itype_pres_msl | I | 1 | | Specifies method for computation of mean | |
| | | | | sea level pressure (and geopotential at | |
| | | | | pressure levels below the surface). | |
| | | | | 1: GME-type extrapolation, | |
| | | | | 2: stepwise analytical integration, | |
| | | | | 3: current IFS method, | |
| | | | | 4: IFS method with consistency correction | |
| | | | | 5: New DWD method constituting a mixture | |
| | | | | between IFS and old GME method | |
| | | | | (departure level for downward extrapolation | |
| | | | | between 10 m and 150 m AGL depending on | |
| | | | | elevation) | |
| itype_rh | I | 1 | | Specifies method for computation of relative | |
| | | | | humidity | |
| | | | | 1: WMO-type: water only | |
| | | | | $(e_s=e_s_water),$ | |
| | | | | 2: IFS-type: mixed phase (water and ice), | |
| | | | | 3: IFS-type with clipping $(rh \le 100)$ | |
| gust_interval | R(n_dom) | 3600. | s | Interval over which wind gusts are | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | maximized | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|------|---|------------|
| celltracks_interval | R(n_dom) | 3600. | S | Interval over which celltrack variables are | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | maximized (lpi_max, uh_max, | |
| | | | | vorw_ctmax, w_ctmax, tcond_max, | |
| | | | | tcond10_max, dbz_ctmax) | |
| dt_celltracks | R(n_dom) | 120. | S | Interval at which celltrack variables except | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | lpi (uh, vorw, w_ct, tcond, tcond10) are | |
| | | | | calculated to determine uh_max, | |
| | | | | vorw_ctmax, w_ctmax, tcond_max, | |
| | | | | tcond10_max and dbz_ctmax | |
| dt_{lpi} | R(n_dom) | 180. | S | Interval at which lpi is calculated for | iforcing=3 |
| 1, 1 | D(1) | 100 | | determining lpi_max | |
| dt_radar_dbz | R(n_dom) | 120. | S | Interval at which radar reflectivity is | iforcing=3 |
| | | "D0137" | | calculated for determining dbz_ctmax | |
| precip_interval | C(n_dom) | "P01Y" | | Interval over which precipitation variables | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | are accumulated (rain_gsp, snow_gsp, | |
| | | | | graupel_gsp, ice_gsp, hail_gsp, prec_gsp, | |
| | | | | rain_con, snow_con, prec_con, tot_prec, | |
| | | | | prec_con_rate_avg, prec_gsp_rate_avg, tot_prec_rate_avg) | |
| totprec d interval | C(n dom) | "PT01H" | | Interval over which the special precipitation | iforcing=3 |
| totprec_d_interval | | 1 10111 | | variable tot prec d is accumulated, which | norcing—3 |
| | | | | can be output alongside or alternatively to | |
| | | | | tot prec and enables a different | |
| | | | | accumulation time for this field than | |
| | | | | precip interval. | |
| maxt interval | C(n_dom) | "PT06H" | | Interval over which max/min 2-m | iforcing=3 |
| _ | | | | temperatures are calculated | |
| runoff interval | C(n_dom) | "P01Y" | | Interval over which surface and soil water | iforcing=3 |
| _ | | | | runoff are accumulated | |
| sunshine_interval | C(n_dom) | "P01Y" | | Interval over which sunshine duration is | iforcing=3 |
| _ | | | | accumulated | |
| itype_dursun | I | 0 | | Type of sunshine. 0 for WMO standard and | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | for sunshine duration counted if $>120 \text{W/m}^2$. | |
| | | | | In the case of type 1 (this is the MeteoSwiss | |
| | | | | definition) the sunshine duration is counted | |
| | | | | only if $> 200 \mathrm{W/m^2}$ | |
| wshear_uv_heights | R(max_wshear) | 1000.0, 3000.0, | | List of height levels (m AGL) for which the | iforcing=3 |
| | max_wshear=10 | 6000.0 | | vertical windshear output variables | |
| | | | | "wshear_u" and "wshear_v" are to be | |
| | | | | output. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|---|------------|
| srh_heights | R(max_srh) | 1000.0, 3000.0 | | List of height levels (m AGL) for which the | iforcing=3 |
| | max_srh=10 | | | storm relative helicity "srh" is to be output. | |
| | | | | "srh" is a vertical integral from the ground to | |
| | | | | a certain height. The listed height levels | |
| | | | | denote different upper bounds for this | |
| 1 | myrpp/ 1) | | | integration. | |
| echotop_meta | TYPE(n_dom) | | | Derived type to define properties of radar | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | reflectivity echotops for each domain. Two | |
| This type contains | | | | types of echotops are available: minimum | |
| This type contains: | | | | pressure ('echotop') and maximum height ('echotopinm') during a given time interval | |
| $echotop_meta(1:n_dom)\%time_interval$ | R(1) | 3600.0 | s | where a given reflectivity threshold is | |
| echotop_meta(1.n_dom)/0time_mtervar | 10(1) | 3000.0 | 5 | exeeded. Takes effect if 'echotop' and/or | |
| echotop meta(1:n dom)%dbzthresh | R(max echotop) | (/18.0,25.0,35.0/) | dBZ | 'echotopinm' is/are present in the | |
| cenotop_meta(1.n_dom)/todozometan | rt(max_cenotop) | (/10.0,20.0,00.0/) | dbz | ml_varlist of any domain-specific namelist | |
| | | | | output_nml. | |
| | max_echotop=10 | | | The derived type contains the echotop | |
| | | | | properties which are listed to the left, along | |
| | | | | with their defaults and units: | |
| | | | | time interval: time interval [s] over which | |
| | | | | echotops are calculated | |
| | | | | dbzthresh: list of reflectivity thresholds | |
| | | | | [dBZ] for which echotops shall be computed | |
| | | | | You have to specify properties for each | |
| | | | | domain separately, e.g. | |
| | | | | echotop_meta(1)%time_interval=3600.0 | |
| | | | | $echotop_meta(1)\%dbzthresh=19.0,25.0,35.0,46.0$ | |
| | | | | echotop_meta(2)%time_interval=1800.0 | |
| | | | | $echotop_meta(2)\%dbzthresh=27.0,36.0$ | |
| | | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------------------------------------|
| output_nml_dict linvert_dict | C | .FALSE. | Unit | File containing the mapping of variable names to the internal ICON names. May contain the keyword <path> which will be substituted by model_base_dir. The format of this file: One mapping per line, first the name as given in the ml_varlist, hl_varlist, pl_varlist or il_varlist of the output_nml namelists, then the internal ICON name, separated by an arbitrary number of blanks. The line may also start and end with an arbitrary number of blanks. Empty lines or lines starting with # are treated as comments. Names not covered by the mapping are used as they are. If .TRUE., columns in dictionary file</path> | output_nml namelists |
| | | | | output_nml_dict are evaluated in inverse order. This allows using the same dictionary file as for input (ana_varnames_map_file in initicon_nml). | |
| netcdf_dict | C | | | File containing the mapping from internal names to names written to NetCDF. May contain the keyword <path> which will be substituted by model_base_dir. The format of this file: One mapping per line, first the name written to NetCDF, then the internal name, separated by an arbitrary number of blanks (inverse to the definition of output_nml_dict). The line may also start and end with an arbitrary number of blanks. Empty lines or lines starting with # are treated as comments. Names not covered by the mapping are output as they are. Note that the specification of output variables, e.g. in ml_varlist, is independent from this renaming, see the namelist</path> | output_nml namelists, NetCDF output |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------|------|--|----------------------------|
| lnetcdf_flt64_output | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE. floating point variable output in | |
| | | | | NetCDF files is written in 64-bit instead of | |
| | | | | 32-bit accuracy. | |
| restart_file_type | I | 4 | | Type of restart file. One of CDI's | |
| | | | | FILETYPE_XXX. So far, only 4 | |
| _ | | | | (=FILETYPE_NC2) is allowed | |
| restart_write_mode | C | "" | | Restart read/write mode. | |
| | | | | Allowed settings (character strings!) are | |
| | | | | listed below. | |
| $nrestart_streams$ | | 1 | | When using the restart write mode | restart_write_mode = |
| | | | | "dedicated procs multifile", it is possible to | "dedicated procs multifile |
| | | | | split the restart output into several files, as if | |
| | | | | nrestart_streams * num_io_procs restart | |
| | | | | processes were involved. This speeds up the | |
| | | | | read-in process, since all the files may then | |
| 1 1 : 4 1 1 | т | D | | be read in parallel. | C 1: 4: '41 |
| $checkpoint_on_demand$ | L | F | | .TRUE. allows checkpointing (followed by | Combination with |
| | | | | stopping) during runtime triggered by a file | restart_write_mode = |
| | | | | named 'stop_icon' in the working directory. | "joint procs multifile" |
| | | | | In addition, a file named 'ready for checkpoint' is generated in the | is strongly recommended |
| | | | | working directory once the model is ready | |
| | | | | for checkpointing, i.e. after the end of the | |
| | | | | setup phase, or, if applicable, the end of the | |
| | | | | IAU phase. | |
| lmask boundary | L(n dom) | F | | Set to .TRUE., if interpolation zone should | |
| ililask_boulldary | L(II_doili) | I. | | be masked in triangular output. | |
| | | | | be masked in mangular output. | |

2.20.1. Restart read/write mode:

Allowed settings for restart_write_mode are:

'Old' synchronous mode. PE #0 reads and writes restart files. All other PEs have to wait.

Asynchronous restart writing: Dedicated PEs (num_restart_proc > 0) write restart files while the simulation continues. Restart PEs can only parallelize over different patches. — Read-in: PE # 0 reads while other PEs have to wait.

[&]quot;sync"

[&]quot;async"

[&]quot;joint procs multifile"

All worker PEs write restart files to a dedicated directory. Therefore, the directory itself is called the restart file. The information is stored in a way that it can be read back into the model independent from the processor count and the domain decomposition. — Read-in: All worker PEs read the data in parallel.

"dedicated procs multifile"

In this case, all the restart data is first transferred to memory buffers in dedicated restart writer PEs. After that, the work processes carry on with their work immediately, while the restart writers perform the actual restart writing asynchronously. Restart PEs can parallelize over patches and horizontal indices. — Read-in: All worker PEs read the data in parallel..

,, ,,

Fallback mode.

If num_restart_proc == 0 (parallel_nml), then this behaves like "sync", otherwise like "async".

2.20.2. Some notes on the output of optional diagnostics:

 \blacksquare How can I switch on the output of one of the available diagnostics?

Let us assume that you would like to output potential vorticity (see table of available diagnostics below) on model levels. Simply add the following element to the desired output namelist (see 2.34) in your run script:

```
&output_nml
...
ml_varlist = ..., 'pv'
...
/
```

Please note that the output of some diagnostics is restricted to the NWP mode (iforcing = inwp = 3, see column "Scope" in the table 21 below).

■ Which optional diagnostics are currently available for output?

Here is a table of the available diagnostics and some additional information on them.

| Short | Long name | Unit | Scope | Shape | Specifications | Place of |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|----------------|------------------|
| name* | | | | | in io_nml | computation |
| | | | | | | in source code** |
| rh | relative humidity | % | iforcing = inwp | 3d | $itype_rh$ | [1] |
| | | | =3 | | | |
| pv | potential vorticity | K m2 kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 3d | - | [2] |
| | | s-1 | | | | |
| sdi2 | supercell detection index (SDI2) | s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| lpi | lightning potential index (LPI) | J kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |

Table 21: Optional diagnostics (last update Aug. 2020)

| Short name* | Long name | Unit | Scope | Shape | Specifications in io_nml | Place of computation in source code** |
|----------------|--|---------|-----------------|-------|---|---|
| lpi_max | lightning potential index, maximum during prescribed time interval | J kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_lpi | [2] |
| ceiling | ceiling height | m | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| hbas_sc | cloud base above msl, shallow convection | m | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| htop_sc | cloud top above msl, shallow convection | m | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| twater | total column-integrated water | kg m-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| q_sedim | specific content of precipitation particles | kg kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| tcond_max | total column-integrated condensate, maximum during prescribed time interval | kg m-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| tcond10_max | total column-integrated condensate above $z(T=-10~{\rm deg}C)$, maximum during prescribed time interval | kg m-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | $\begin{array}{c} \text{celltracks_interval} \\ \text{dt_celltracks} \end{array}$ | [2] |
| uh_max | updraft helicity, maximum during prescribed time interval | m2 s-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| vorw_ctmax | maximum rotation amplitude during prescribed time interval | s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| w_ctmax | maximum updraft track during prescribed time interval | m s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_celltracks | [2] |
| dbz | radar reflectivity | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 3d | - | [2] |
| dbz_cmax | column maximum reflectivity | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| dbz_850 | reflectivity in approx. 850 hPa | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| dbz_ctmax | column and time maximum reflectivity during prescribed time interval | dBZ | iforcing = inwp | 2d | celltracks_interval dt_radar_dbz | [2] |
| echotop | minimum pressure of exceeding radar reflectivity threshold during prescribed time interval | Pa | iforcing = inwp | 3d | celltracks_interval echotop_meta | [2] |
| echotopinm | maximum height of exceeding radar reflectivity threshold during prescribed time interval | m | iforcing = inwp | 3d | celltracks_interval echotop_meta | [2] |
| pres_msl | mean sea level pressure | Pa | - | 2d | $itype_pres_msl$ | [3] |
| omega | vertical (pressure) velocity | Pa s-1 | - | 3d | - | [2] |
| vor_u | zonal component of relative vorticity | s-1 | - | 3d | - | [4] |

Table 21: Optional diagnostics (last update Aug. 2020)

| Short name* | Long name | Unit | Scope | Shape | Specifications in io_nml | Place of computation in source code** |
|----------------|--|--------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------|---|
| vor_v | meridional component of relative vorticity | s-1 | _ | 3d | - | [4] |
| tot_prec_d | total accumulated precipitation during a different time interval compared to tot_prec | kg m-2 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | totprec_d_interval | [1], [5], [6] |
| lapse_rate | temperature gradient between 500 and 850 hPa | K m-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| wshear_u | difference of U component between certain heights ("wshear_uv_heights") AGL and the lowest model level | m s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 3d | wshear_uv_heights | [2] |
| wshear_v | difference of V component between certain heights ("wshear_uv_heights") AGL and the lowest model level | m s-1 | iforcing = inwp | 3d | wshear_uv_heights | [2] |
| srh | storm relative helicity considering storm motion estimate of Bunkers et al. (2000) for right-movers. srh is a vertical intergal up to a certain height AGL and may be output for different upper bounds ("srh_heights"). | m2 s-2 | iforcing = inwp | 3d | srh_heights | [2] |
| cape_mu | approximate value of the most unstable CAPE considering a test parcel from the height level with largest equivalent potential temperature between the ground and 3000 m AGL | J kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |
| cin_mu | approximate value of the most unstable CIN consistent to cape_mu | J kg-1 | iforcing = inwp | 2d | - | [2] |

^{*} To be used in output_nml.

■ Where can I find more about the computation of the diagnostics in the source code?

As for the ICON model component of the non-hydrostatic atmosphere:

Each optional diagnostic has its own switch in the source code of ICON which is set to .TRUE. if the diagnostic is found in one of the output_nml in your run script. This configuration can be found in the module: /src/configure_model/mo_io_config.

^{**} The keys, [1], [2], etc., are itemized under the following point.

Further information on the metadata of the diagnostics can be found in their allocation area. For the diagnostics that are meant for the NWP mode of ICON (iforcing = inwp = 3, see column "Scope" in table 21 above), the allocation takes place in:

/src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nwp_phy_state.

Optional diagnostics with unrestricted scope are allocated in:

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_nonhydro_state.

The job control of the computation and output of most of the optional diagnostics is organized by the post-processing scheduler:

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_pp_scheduler,

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_pp_tasks,

and integrated into the main time loop in:

/src/atm_dyn_iconam/mo_nh_stepping.

The job control of a small portion of the diagnostics is organized in:

/src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nwp_diagnosis.

Finally, the computation of the individual diagnostics can be found in the following modules (the assignment of the keys, [1], [2], etc., to the respective diagnostic is found in the column "Place of computation in source code" of table 21 above):

- [1] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_util_phys
- [2] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_opt_nwp_diagnostics
- [3] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nh_diagnose_pmsl
- [4] /src/diagnostics/atmosphere/mo_diag_atmo_air_flow
- [5] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nwp_gscp_interface
- [6] /src/atm_phy_nwp/mo_nwp_diagnosis

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_io_nml.f90

2.21. les nml (parameters for LES turbulence scheme; valid for inwp turb=5)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| sst | R | 300 | K | sea surface temperature for idealized LES | isrfc_type=5,4 |
| | | | | simulations | |
| shflx | R | 0.1 | ${ m Km/s}$ | Kinematic sensible heat flux at surface | isrfc type = 2 |
| lhflx | R | 0 | m/s | Kinematic latent heat flux at surface | $isrfc_type = 2$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| isrfc_type | I | 1 | | surface type | |
| | | | | 0 = No fluxes and zero shear stress | |
| | | | | 1 = TERRA land physics | |
| | | | | 2 = fixed surface fluxes | |
| | | | | 3 = fixed buoyancy fluxes | |
| | | | | 4 = RICO test case | |
| | | | | $5={ m fixed} \ { m SST}$ | |
| | | | | 6 = time varying SST and qv_s case with | |
| | | | | prescribed roughness length for | |
| | | | | semi-idealized setups | |
| ufric | \mathbb{R} | -999 | m/s | friction velocity for idealized LES | |
| | | | , | simulations; if < 0 then it is automatically | |
| | | | | diagnosed | |
| psfc | R | -999 | Pa | surface pressure for idealized LES | |
| | | | | simulations; if < 0 then it uses the surface | |
| | | | | pressure from dynamics | |
| min sfc wind | R | 1.0 | m/s | Minimum surface wind for surface layer | |
| | | | , | useful in the limit of free convection | |
| is dry cbl | L | .FALSE. | | switch for dry convective boundary layer | |
| | | | | simulations | |
| smag_constant | R | 0.23 | | Smagorinsky constant | |
| $ m km_min$ | R | 0.0 | | Minimum turbulent viscosity | |
| smag_coeff_type | I | 1 | | choose type of coefficient setting: | |
| | | | | 1 = Smagorinsky model (default) | |
| | | | | $2 = \text{set coeff. externally by Km}_{ext}$ | |
| | | | | Kh_ext (for testing purposes, e.g. Straka et | |
| | | | | al. (1993)) | |
| Km_ext | R | 75.0 | $\mathrm{m^2/s}$ | externally set constant kinematic viscosity | $smag_coeff_type=2$ |
| Kh_ext | R | 75.0 | m^2/s | externally set constant diffusion coeff. | $smag_coeff_type=2$ |
| max_turb_scale | R | 300.0 | | Asymtotic maximum turblence length scale | |
| | | | | (useful for coarse grid LES and when grid is | |
| | | | | vertically stretched) | |
| turb_prandtl | R | 0.333333 | | turbulent Prandtl number | |
| bflux | R | 0.0007 | $\mathrm{m^2/s^3}$ | buoyancy flux for idealized LES simulations | isrfc_type=3 |
| | | | | (Stevens 2007) | |
| tran_coeff | R | 0.02 | m/s | transfer coefficient near surface for idealized | isrfc_type=3 |
| | | | | LES simulation (Stevens 2007) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| vert_scheme_type | I | 2 | | type of time integration scheme in vertical | |
| | | | | diffusion | |
| | | | | 1 = explicit | |
| | | | | 2 = fully implicit | |
| | | | | | |
| sampl_freq_sec | R | 60 | S | sampling frequency in seconds for statistical | |
| | | | | (1D and 0D) output | |
| avg_interval_sec | R | 900 | s | (time) averaging interval in seconds for 1D | |
| | | | | statistical output | |
| expname | C | ICOLES | | expname to name the statistical output file | |
| ldiag_les_out | L | .FALSE. | | Control for the statistical output in LES | |
| | | | | mode | |
| les_metric | L | .FALSE. | | Switch to turn on Smagorinsky diffusion | |
| | | | | with 3D metric terms to account for | |
| | | | | topography | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_les_nml.f90

2.22. limarea_nml (Scope: I_limited_area=.TRUE. in grid_nml)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|
| itype_latbc | I | 0 | | Type of lateral boundary nudging. | |
| | | | | 0: constant lateral boundary conditions | |
| | | | | derived from the initial conditions, | |
| | | | | 1: time-dependent lateral boundary | |
| | | | | conditions provided by an external source | |
| | | | | (IFS, COSMO or a coarser-resolution ICON | |
| | | | | run) | |
| $\operatorname{dtime_latbc}$ | R | -1.0 | s | Time difference between two consecutive | itype_latbc ≥ 1 |
| | | | | boundary data. (Upper bound for | |
| | | | | asynchronous read-in: $1 \text{ day} = 86400 \text{ s.}$) | |
| init_latbc_from_fg | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., take lateral boundary conditions | itype_latbc ≥ 1 |
| | | | | for initial time from first guess (or analysis) | |
| | | | | field | |
| nudge_hydro_pres | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., hydrostatic pressure is used to | itype_latbc ≥ 1 |
| | | | | compute lateral boundary nudging | |
| | | | | (recommended if boundary conditions | |
| | | | | contain hydrostatic pressure, which is | |
| | | | | usually the case) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------------|
| fac_latbc_presbiascor | R | 0. | | Scaling factor for pressure bias correction at | itype_latbc ≥ 1 , |
| | | | | lateral boundaries. Requires running in data | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | assimilation cycle. Recommended value for | |
| | | | | activating the option is 1. | |
| latbc_filename | C | | | Filename of boundary data input file, these | $ itype_latbc = 1$ |
| | | | | files must be located in the latbc_path | |
| | | | | directory. Default: | |
| | | | | "prepiconR <nroot>B<jlev>_<y><m><d><h>.r</h></d></m></y></jlev></nroot> | c". |
| | | | | The filename may contain keyword tokens | |
| | | | | (day, hour, etc.) which will be automatically | |
| | | | | replaced during the run-time. See the table | |
| | | | | below for a list of allowed keywords. | |
| latbc_path | C | ·/, | | Absolute path to boundary data. | $ itype_latbc = 1$ |
| latbc_boundary_grid | C | , , | | Grid file defining the lateral boundary. | $ itype_latbc = 1$ |
| | | | | Empty string means: whole domain is read | |
| | | | | for the lateral boundary. This NetCDF grid | |
| | | | | file must contain two integer index arrays: | |
| | | | | <pre>int global_cell_index(cell), int</pre> | |
| | | | | global_edge_index(edge), both with | |
| | | | | attributes nglobal which contains the global | |
| | | | | size size of the non-sparse cells and edges. | |
| latbc varnames map file | C | | | Dictionary file which maps internal variable | num_prefetch_proc=1 |
| | | | | names onto GRIB2 shortnames or NetCDF | |
| | | | | var names. This is a text file with two | |
| | | | | columns separated by whitespace, where left | |
| | | | | column: ICON variable name, right column: | |
| | | | | GRIB2 short name. This list contains | |
| | | | | variables that are to be read asynchronously | |
| | | | | for boundary data nudging in a HDCP2 | |
| | | | | simulation. All new boundary variables that | |
| | | | | in the future, would be read asynchronously. | |
| | | | | Need to be added to text file dict.latbc in | |
| | | | | run folder. | |
| latbc_contains_qcqi | L | .TRUE. | | Set to .FALSE. if there is no qc, qi in latbo | |
| | | | | data. | |
| nretries | I | 0 | | If LatBC data is unavailable: number of | |
| | | | | retries | |
| retry_wait_sec | I | 10 | | If LatBC data is unavailable: idle wait | |
| | | | | seconds between retries | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_limarea_nml.f90

Keyword substitution in boundary data filename (latbc_filename):

substituted by year (four digits) <y> substituted by month (two digits) <m> substituted by day (two digits) <d> substituted by hour (two digits) <h>> substituted by minute (two digits) <min> <sec> substituted by seconds (two digits) <ddhhmmss> substituted by a *relative* day-hour-minute-second string. <dddhh> substituted by a *relative* (three-digit) day-hour string.

2.23. lnd_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|------|-------------------|------|---|------------------------------------|
| nlev_snow | I | 2 | | number of snow layers | lmulti_snow=.true. |
| ntiles | I | 1 | | number of tiles | |
| zml_soil | R(:) | 0.005, 0.02, | m | soil full layer depths | $\operatorname{init_mode} = 2, 3$ |
| | | 0.06, | | | |
| | | 0.18, 0.54, 1.62, | | | |
| | | 4.86, 14.58 | | | |
| czbot_w_so | R | 2.5 | m | thickness of the hydrological active soil layer | |
| lsnowtile | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: consider snow-covered and | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | snow-free tiles separately | |
| frlnd_thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for creating a land grid | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | point | |
| frlake_thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for creating a lake grid | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | point | |
| frsea_thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for creating a sea grid | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | point | |
| frlndtile_thrhld | R | 0.05 | | fraction threshold for retaining the | ntiles>1 |
| | | | | respective tile for a grid point | |
| lmelt | | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. soil model with melting process | |
| lmelt_var | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. freezing temperature dependent on | |
| , , | | mp.iip | | water content | |
| lana_rho_snow | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. take rho_snow-values from analysis | init_mode=1 |
| | | DATOR | | file | |
| lmulti_snow | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. for use of multi-layer snow model | |
| 101 | | DATCE | | (default is single-sayer scheme) | I W DATES |
| l2lay_rho_snow | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. predict additional snow density for | $lmulti_snow = .FALSE.$ |
| | | | | upper part of the snowpack, having a | |
| | | | I | maximum depth of max_toplaydepth | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|---|-----------------------|
| max_toplaydepth | R | 0.25 | m | maximum depth of uppermost snow layer | lmulti_snow=.TRUE. or |
| | | | | | l2lay_rho_snow=.TRUE. |
| $idiag_snowfrac$ | I | 1 | | Type of snow-fraction diagnosis: | |
| | | | | 1 = based on SWE only | |
| | | | | 2 = more advanced method used | |
| | | | | operationally | |
| | | | | 20 = same as 2, but with artificial reduction | |
| | | | | of snow fraction in case of melting snow | |
| | | | | (should be used only in combination with | |
| | | | | lsnowtile = .TRUE. | |
| itype_snowevap | I | 2 | | Tuning of snow evaporation in vegetated | lsnowtile=.TRUE. |
| | | | | areas: | |
| | | | | 1: Tuning turned off | |
| | | | | 2: First level of tuning without additional | |
| | | | | control variables | |
| | | | | 3: Second level of tuning with additional I/O | |
| | | | | variables for snow age and maximum snow | |
| | | | | depth (should be used only if these | |
| | | | | additional variables are avaliable from the | |
| | | | | DWD assimilation cycle) | |
| itype_lndtbl | I | 3 | | Table values used for associating surface | |
| | | | | parameters to land-cover classes: | |
| | | | | 1 = defaults from extpar (GLC2000 and | |
| | | | | GLOBCOVER2009) | |
| | | | | 2 = Tuned version based on IFS values for | |
| | | | | globcover classes (GLOBCOVER2009 only) | |
| | | | | 3 = even more tuned operational version | |
| | | | | (GLOBCOVER2009 only) | |
| | | | | 4 = tuned version for new bare soil | |
| | _ | | | evaporation scheme (itype_evsl=4) | |
| itype_root | I | 2 | | type of root density distribution | |
| | | | | 1 = constant | |
| | | | | 2 = exponential | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|----------------------|---|---------------------|
| itype_evsl | I | 2 | | type of bare soil evaporation | |
| | | | | parameterization | |
| | | | | 2 = BATS scheme, Dickinson (1984) | |
| | | | | 3 = ISBA scheme, Noilhan and Planton | |
| | | | | (1989) | |
| | | | | 4 = Resistance-based formulation by Schulz and Vogel (2020) | |
| | | | | and voger (2020) $5 = \text{same as } 4$, but uses the minimum | |
| | | | | evaporation resistance (default set by | |
| | | | | cr_bsmin) instead of c_soil for tuning; the | |
| | | | | namelist parameter c_soil is ignored in this | |
| | | | | case, and a value of 2 is used internally | |
| itype_trvg | I | 2 | | type of vegetation transpiration | |
| htype_trvg | 1 | 2 | | parameterization | |
| | | | | 2 = BATS scheme, Dickinson (1984) | |
| | | | | 3 = Extended BATS scheme with additional | |
| | | | | prognostic variable for integrated plant | |
| | | | | transpiration since sunrise; should be used | |
| | | | | only with an appropriate first guess for this | |
| | | | | variable coming from the DWD assimilation | |
| | | | | cycle | |
| itype canopy | I | 1 | | Type of canopy parameterization with | |
| <u> </u> | | | | respect to surface energy balance | |
| | | | | 1 = Surface energy balance equation solved | |
| | | | | at the ground surface, canopy energetically | |
| | | | | not represented | |
| | | | | 2 = Skin temperature formulation by Schulz | |
| | | | | and Vogel (2020), based on Viterbo and | |
| | | | | Beljaars (1995) | |
| cskinc | R | -1.0 | ${ m Wm^{-2}K^{-1}}$ | Skin conductivity | $itype_canopy = 2$ |
| | | | | For cskinc < 0 , an external parameter field | |
| | | | | SKC is read and used | |
| | | | | For cskinc > 0, this globally constant value | |
| | | | | is used in the whole model domain | |
| | | | | Reasonable range: 10.0 – 1000.0 | |
| tau_skin | R | 3600. | s | Relaxation time scale for the computation of | $itype_canopy = 2$ |
| | | | | the skin temperature | |
| lterra_urb | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., activate urban model | |
| | | | | TERRA_URB by Wouters et al. (2016, | |
| | | | | 2017) | |
| | | | | (see Schulz et al. 2023) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|---|---------------------------|
| lurbalb | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., use urban albedo and emissivity | $lterra_urb = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | (Wouters et al. 2016) | |
| lurbahf | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., use urban anthropogenic heat | $ terra_urb = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | flux (Wouters et al. 2016) | |
| itype_kbmo | I | 2 | | Type of bluff-body thermal roughness length | lterra urb = .TRUE. |
| | | | | parameterisation | |
| | | | | 1 = Standard SAI-based turbtran | |
| | | | | (Raschendorfer 2001) | |
| | | | | $\hat{2} = \text{Brutsaert-Kanda parameterisation for}$ | |
| | | | | bluff-body elements (kB-1) (Kanda et al. | |
| | | | | 2007) | |
| | | | | 3 = Zilitinkevich (1970) | |
| itype eisa | I | 3 | | Type of evaporation from impervious surface | lterra urb = .TRUE. |
| 10, po_cioa | 1 | 3 | | area | |
| | | | | 1 = Evaporation like bare soil (see Schulz | |
| | | | | and Vogel 2020) | |
| | | | | 2 = No evaporation | |
| | | | | 3 = PDF-based puddle evaporation | |
| | | | | | |
| ., 1 , 1 | т . | | | (Wouters et al. 2015) | |
| itype_heatcond | I | 2 | | type of soil thermal conductivity | |
| | | | | 1 = constant soil thermal conductivity | |
| | | | | 2 = moisture dependent soil thermal | |
| | | | | conductivity (see Schulz et al. 2016) | |
| | | | | 3 = variant of option 2 with reduced | |
| | | | | near-surface thermal conductivity in the | |
| | | | | presence of plant cover | |
| itype_interception | I | 1 | | type of plant interception | |
| | | | | 1 = standard scheme, effectively switched off | |
| | | | | by tiny value cwimax_ml | |
| | | | | 2 = Rain and snow interception (to be | |
| | | | | removed) | |
| cwimax_ml | R | 1.e - 6 | m | scaling parameter for maximum interception | $itype_interception = 1$ |
| | | | | storage (almost switched off); | |
| | | | | use $5.e - 4$ to activate interception storage | |
| c_soil | R | 1. | | surface area density of the (evaporative) soil | $itype_{evsl} = 2,3,4$ |
| | | | | surface | |
| | | | | allowed range: $0-2$ | |
| c_soil_urb | R | 1. | | surface area density of the (evaporative) soil | $itype_{evsl} = 2,3,4$ |
| | | | | surface, urban areas | |
| | | | | allowed range: $0-2$ | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|----------|---------|------|---|-----------------------|
| cr_bsmin | R | 110. | s/m | minimum bare soil evaporation resistance | $itype_evsl = 5 or$ |
| | | | | (see Schulz and Vogel 2020) | $icpl_da_sfcevap = 4$ |
| | | | | Note: c_soil and c_soil_urb are ignored in | |
| | | | | this case | |
| itype_hydbound | I | 1 | | type of hydraulic lower boundary condition | |
| | | | | 1 = none | |
| | | | | 3 = ground water as lower boundary of soil | |
| | | | | column | |
| lstomata | $\mid L$ | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., use map of minimum stomatal | |
| | | | | resistance | |
| | _ | | | If .FALSE., use constant value of 150 s/m. | |
| l2tls | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE., forecast with 2-Time-Level | |
| | _ | | | integration scheme (mandatory in ICON) | |
| lseaice | | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for use of sea-ice model | |
| lprog_albsi | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., sea-ice albedo is computed | lseaice=.TRUE. |
| | | | | prognostically | |
| llake | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE. for use of lake model | |
| sstice_mode | I | 1 | | 1: SST and sea ice fraction are read from the | iequations=3 |
| | | | | analysis. The SST is kept constant whereas | iforcing=3 |
| | | | | the sea ice fraction can be modified by the | |
| | | | | seaice model. (This mode also applices to | |
| | | | | coupled atmo/ocean simulations.) | |
| | | | | 2: SST and sea ice fraction are read from the | |
| | | | | analysis. The SST is updated by | |
| | | | | climatological increments on a daily basis. | |
| | | | | The sea ice fraction can be modified by the | |
| | | | | seaice model. | |
| | | | | 3: SST and sea ice fraction are updated | |
| | | | | daily, based on climatological monthly means | |
| | | | | 4: SST and sea ice fraction are updated | |
| | | | | daily, based on actual monthly means | |
| | | | | 5: SST and sea ice fraction are updated | |
| | | | | daily, based on actual daily means (not yet | |
| | | | | implemented) | |
| | | | | 6: SST and sea ice fraction are updated with | |
| , | | | | user-defined interval | |
| hice_min | R | 0.05 | m | Minimum sea-ice thickness | lseaice=.TRUE. |
| hice_max | R | 3.0 | m | Maximum sea-ice thickness (for coupled runs | lseaice=.TRUE. |
| | | | | assure consistency with seaice_limit) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|--|------------------------|
| sst_td_filename | С | | | Filename of SST input files for time | $sstice_mode=3,4,5,6$ |
| | | | | dependent SST. Default is | |
| | | | | " <path>SST_<year>_<month>_<gridfile></gridfile></month></year></path> | ". |
| | | | | May contain the keyword <path> which will</path> | |
| | | | | be substituted by model_base_dir | |
| | | | | In case sstice_mode=6, SST data for all | |
| | | | | time steps in the current simulation should | |
| | | | | be prepared in one single file, variable should | |
| | | | | be named SST in this file. | |
| ci_td_filename | C | | | Filename of sea ice fraction input files | $sstice_mode=3,4,5,6$ |
| | | | | for time dependent sea ice fraction. Default is | |
| | | | | " <path>CI_<year>_<month>_<gridfile>"</gridfile></month></year></path> | • |
| | | | | May contain the keyword <path> which will</path> | |
| | | | | be substituted by model_base_dir | |
| | | | | In case sstice_mode=6, sea ice data for all | |
| | | | | time steps in the current simulation should | |
| | | | | be prepared in one single file, variable should | |
| | | | | be named SIC in this file. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_lnd_nwp_nml.f90

$2.24. \ ls_forcing_nml \ (parameters \ for \ large-scale \ forcing; \ valid \ for \ torus \ geometry; \ is_plane_torus=.TRUE.)$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------------|
| is_ls_forcing | L | .TRUE. | | switch for enabling LS forcing | |
| is_subsidence_moment | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS vertical advection due | |
| | | | | to subsidence for momentum equations | |
| is_subsidence_heat | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS vertical advection due | |
| | | | | to subsidence for thermal equations | |
| is_advection | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS horizontal advection | |
| is_advection_uv | L | .TRUE. | | switch for enabling LS horizontal advection | $is_advection=.TRUE.$ |
| | | | | for u and v | |
| is_advection_tq | L | .TRUE. | | switch for enabling LS horizontal advection | $is_advection=.TRUE.$ |
| | | | | for temperature and moisture | |
| is_nudging | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling LS Newtonian relaxation | |
| | | | | (nudging) | |
| is_nudging_uv | L | .TRUE. | | switch for enabling LS Newtonian relaxation | $is_nudging=.TRUE.$ |
| | | | | (nudging) for horizontal winds only | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|
| is_nudging_tq | L | .TRUE. | | switch for enabling LS Newtonian relaxation | is_nudging=.TRUE. |
| | | | | (nudging) for temperature and specific | |
| | | | | humidity only | |
| nudge_start_height | R | 1000. | m | height where nudging starts | is_nudging=.TRUE. |
| nudge_full_height | R | 2000. | m | height where nudging reaches full strength | is_nudging=.TRUE. |
| dt_{relax} | R | 3600. | S | relaxation time scale for the nudging | is_nudging=.TRUE. |
| is_geowind | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling geostrophic wind | |
| is_rad_forcing | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling radiative forcing | inwp_rad=.FALSE. |
| is_sim_rad | L | .FALSE. | | switch for enabling a simplified radiation | inwp_rad=.FALSE. |
| | | | | scheme | |
| is_theta | L | .FALSE. | | switch to indicate that the prescribed | is_rad_forcing=.TRUE. |
| | | | | radiative forcing is for potential temperature | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_ls_forcing_nml.f90

$2.25.\ master_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| institute | C | , , | | Acronym of the institute for which the full | |
| | | | | institute name is printed in the log file. | |
| | | | | Options are DWD, MPIM, KIT, or CSCS. | |
| | | | | Otherwise the full names of MPIM and | |
| | | | | DWD are printed. | |
| lrestart | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE.: Current experiment is started | |
| | | | | from a restart. | |
| ${f read_restart_namelists}$ | L | .TRUE. | | If .TRUE.: Namelists are read from the | |
| | | | | restart file to override the default namelist | |
| | | | | settings, before reading new namelists from | |
| | | | | the run script. Otherwise the namelists | |
| | | | | stored in the restart file are ignored. | |
| lrestart_write_last | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE.: model run should create restart | |
| | | | | at experiment end. This is independent from | |
| | | | | the settings of the restart interval. | |
| $model_base_dir$ | C | , , | | General path which may be used in file | |
| | | | | names of other name lists: If a file name | |
| | | | | contains the keyword " <path>", then this</path> | |
| | | | | model_base_dir will be substituted. | |

2.26. master_model_nml (repeated for each model)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| model name | С | | | Character string for naming this component. | |
| model namelist filename | C | | | File name containing the model namelists. | |
| $egin{array}{ccc} & - & - & - \\ & \text{model type} & - & - \\ \end{array}$ | I | -1 | | Identifies which component to run. | |
| _ | | | | 1=atmosphere | |
| | | | | 2=ocean | |
| | | | | 3=radiation | |
| | | | | 99=dummy_model | |
| model_min_rank | I | 0 | | Start MPI rank for this model. | |
| model_max_rank | I | -1 | | End MPI rank for this model. | |
| model_inc_rank | I | 1 | | Stride of MPI ranks. | |

2.27. master_time_control_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|
| calendar | C | "proleptic gregorian" | | Selects the calendar type to use: "proleptic gregorian" = proleptic Gregorian calendar "365 day year" = 365 day year without leap years | |
| ${\bf experiment Reference Date}$ | С | "" | ISO8601 format- ted string | "360 day year" = 360 day year with 30 day months This specifies the reference date for the calendar in use. It is an anchor date for cycling of events on the time line. If this | |
| experimentStartDate | C | "" | ISO8601 | namelist parameter is unspecified, then the reference date is set to the experiment start date. This is the start date of an experiment, | |
| | | | format- ted string | which remains valid for the whole experiment. The start date is also the reference date of the experiment, which is the anchor point for cycling events. In special cases the reference date might be reset. Reasons might be debugging purposes or spinning off experiments from an existing | |
| ${\bf experiment Stop Date}$ | С | 22 22 | ISO8601 format- ted string | restart of an other experiment. This is the date an experiment is finished. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|------------|--|-------|
| forecastLeadTime | C | "" | ISO8601 | Specifies the time span for a numerical | |
| | | | format- | weather forecast. It is used to set the | |
| | | | ted string | experiment stop time with respect to the | |
| | | | | experiment start date. | |
| ${ m checkpointTimeIntVal}$ | C | "" | ISO8601 | Time interval for writing checkpoints. | |
| | | | format- | | |
| | | | ted string | | |
| restartTimeIntVal | C | "" | ISO8601 | Time interval for writing a restart file and | |
| | | | format- | interrupt the current running job. | |
| | | | ted string | | |

$2.28.\ meteogram_output_nml$

This namelist is relevant if run_nml:output="nml". Nearest neighbour 'interpolation' is used for all variables.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|----------|----------------|------|---|-------|
| lmeteogram_enabled | L(n_dom) | .FALSE. | | Flag. True, if meteogram of output variables | |
| | | | | is desired. | |
| zprefix | C(n_dom) | "METEO | | string with file name prefix for output file | |
| | | GRAM_" | | | |
| ldistributed | L(n_dom) | .TRUE. | | Flag. Separate files for each PE. | |
| loutput_tiles | L | .FALSE. | | Write tile-specific output for some selected | |
| | | | | surface/soil fields | |
| $n0_mtgrm$ | I(n_dom) | 0 | | initial time step for meteogram output. | |
| ninc_mtgrm | I(n_dom) | 1 | | output interval (in time steps) | |
| stationlist_tot | | 53.633, 9.983, | | list of meteogram stations (triples with lat, | |
| | | 'Hamburg' | | lon, name string) | |
| silent_flush | L(n_dom) | 1 | | do not warn about flushing to disk if .TRUE. | |
| max_time_stamps | I(n_dom) | 1 | | number of output time steps to record in | |
| | | | | memory before flushing to disk | |
| var_list | C(:) | " " | | Positive-list of variables (optional). Only | |
| | | | | variables contained in this list are included | |
| | | | | in the meteogram. If the default list is not | |
| | | | | changed by user input, then all available | |
| | | | | variables are added to the meteogram | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_mtgrm_nml.f90

2.29. nonhydrostatic_nml (relevant if run_nml:iequations=3)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|----------|---------|------|---|----------------------------|
| $itime_scheme$ | I | 4 | | Options for predictor-corrector time-stepping | |
| | | | | scheme: | |
| | | | | 4: Contravariant vertical velocity is | iequations=3 |
| | | | | computed in the predictor step only, velocity | |
| | | | | tendencies are computed in the corrector | |
| | | | | step only (most efficient option) | |
| | | | | 5: Contravariant vertical velocity is | |
| | | | | computed in both substeps (beneficial for | |
| | | | | numerical stability in very-high resolution | |
| | | | | setups with extremely steep slops, otherwise | |
| | | | | no significant impact) | |
| | | | | 6: As 5, but velocity tendencies are also | |
| | | | | computed in both substeps (no apparent | |
| | | | | benefit, but more expensive) | |
| rayleigh type | I | 2 | | Type of Rayleigh damping | |
| | | | | 1: CLASSICAL (requires velocity reference | |
| | | | | state!) | |
| | | | | 2: Klemp (2008) type | |
| rayleigh coeff | R(n dom) | 0.05 | | Rayleigh damping coefficient $1/\tau_0$ (Klemp, | |
| | | | | Dudhia, Hassiotis: MWR136, pp.3987-4004); | |
| | | | | higher values are recommended for R2B6 or | |
| | | | | finer resolution | |
| damp height | R(n dom) | 45000 | m | Height at which Rayleigh damping of | |
| - <u>-</u> | ` _ ′ | | | vertical wind starts (needs to be adjusted to | |
| | | | | model top height; the damping layer should | |
| | | | | have a depth of at least 20 km when the | |
| | | | | model top is above the stratopause) | |
| htop_moist_proc | R | 22500.0 | m | Height above which moist physics and | |
| | | | | advection of cloud and precipitation | |
| | | | | variables are turned off | |
| hbot_qvsubstep | R | 22500.0 | m | Height above which QV is advected with | ihadv_tracer=22, 32, 42 or |
| | | | | substepping scheme | 52 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|---|---------------------------|
| htop_aero_proc | R | 22500.0 | m | Height above which physical processes and | ART aerosol tracers (with |
| | | | | advection of ART aerosol tracer variables are | an index \geq iqt) |
| | | | | turned off; the default value is set to the | |
| | | | | same value as htop_moist_proc. This value | |
| | | | | is taken for all ART aerosol tracers, but not | |
| | | | | chemical tracers for which physical processes | |
| | | | | and advection are computed in all model | |
| | | | | levels per default; it may be overwritten for | |
| | | | | specific ART tracers (also chemical tracers) | |
| | | | | by the tag 'htop_proc' in the XML file when | |
| | | | | defining the individual ART tracers. | |
| $vwind_offctr$ | R | 0.15 | | Off-centering in vertical wind solver. Higher | |
| | | | | values may be needed for R2B5 or coarser | |
| | | | | grids when the model top is above 50 km. | |
| | | | | Negative values are not allowed | |
| rhotheta offctr | R | -0.1 | | Off-centering of density and potential | |
| | | | | temperature at interface level (may be set to | |
| | | | | 0.0 for R2B6 or finer grids; positive values | |
| | | | | are not recommended) | |
| veladv_offctr | R | 0.25 | | Off-centering of velocity advection in | |
| _ | | | | corrector step. Negative values are not | |
| | | | | recommended | |
| ivctype | I | 2 | | Type of vertical coordinate: | |
| | | | | 1: Gal-Chen hybrid | |
| | | | | 2: SLEVE (uses sleve nml) | |
| ndyn substeps | I | 5 | | number of dynamics substeps per | |
| · — - | | | | fast-physics / transport step | |
| vcfl threshold | R | 1.05 | | Threshold for vertical advection CFL | |
| _ | | | | number at which the adaptive time step | |
| | | | | reduction (increase of ndyn substeps w.r.t. | |
| | | | | the fixed fast-physics time step) is triggered. | |
| lhdiff_rcf | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: Compute diffusion only at | |
| _ | | | | advection time steps (in this case, divergence | |
| | | | | damping is applied in the dynamical core) | |
| lextra_diffu | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: Apply additional momentum | |
| _ | | | | diffusion at grid points close to the stability | |
| | | | | limit for vertical advection (becomes effective | |
| | | | | extremely rarely in practice; this is mostly | |
| | | | | an emergency fix for pathological cases with | |
| | | | | very large orographic gravity waves) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------|------|---------|------|--|---------------------|
| divdamp fac | R | 0.0025 | | Scaling factor for divergence damping at | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| | | | | height $divdamp_z$ and below. | _ |
| | | | | $divdamp \ fac \geq 0.$ | |
| livdamp fac2 | R | 0.004 | | Scaling factor for divergence damping at | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| | | | | height $divdamp_z2$. $divdamp_fac2 \ge 0$. | _ |
| | | | | Between $divdamp$ z and $divdamp$ z 2 the | |
| | | | | scaling factor changes linearly from | |
| | | | | divdamp fac to divdamp fac2. | |
| livdamp fac3 | R | 0.004 | | Scaling factor for divergence damping at | lhdiff ref = .TRUE. |
| | | 0.000 | | height $divdamp$ $z3$. $divdamp$ $fac3 \ge 0$. | |
| | | | | The three points | |
| | | | | $(divdamp \ z2, divdamp \ fac2),$ | |
| | | | | $(divdamp \ z3, divdamp \ fac3),$ and | |
| | | | | $(divdamp \ z4, divdamp \ fac4)$ determine | |
| | | | | the quadratic function for the scaling factor | |
| | | | | between $divdamp$ $z2$ and $divdamp$ $z4$. | |
| divdamp fac4 | R | 0.004 | | Scaling factor for divergence damping at | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| | | 0.001 | | height divdamp z4 and higher. | mam_rer :rreez: |
| | | | | $divdamp fac4 \geq 0.$ | |
| divdamp z | R | 32500. | m | Height up to which $divdamp$ fac is used, | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| iivdaiiip_z | | 92000. | 111 | and where the linear profile up to height | mam_rer = .11co E. |
| | | | | divdamp z2 starts. | |
| divdamp z2 | R | 40000. | m | Height with scaling factor divdamp fac2 | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| 11 v deilip_22 | 10 | 10000. | 111 | where the linear profile starting at | |
| | | | | divdamp z ends, and where the quadratic | |
| | | | | profile up to $divdamp_z4$ starts. | |
| | | | | $divdamp_z < divdamp_z2 < divdamp_z4.$ | |
| livdamp z3 | R | 60000. | m | Height with scaling factor $divdamp = fac3$. | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| iivdaiip_26 | 10 | 00000. | 111 | Needed to determine the quadratic function | |
| | | | | between $divdamp_z2$ and $divdamp_z4$. | |
| | | | | $divdamp \ z3 \neq$ | |
| | | | | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | |
| livdamp z4 | R | 80000. | m | Height from which $divdamp = fac4$ is used. | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| mvdamp_z4 | 16 | 30000. | 111 | divdamp $z4 > divdamp z2$. | IIIIII_101110012. |
| | | | | $avvaamp_z_4 > avvaamp_z_2$. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|---------|------|---|------------------------|
| divdamp_order | I | 4 | | Order of divergence damping: | $lhdiff_rcf = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | 2 = second-order divergence damping | |
| | | | | 4 = fourth-order divergence damping | |
| | | | | 24 = combined second-order and | |
| | | | | fourth-order divergence damping and | |
| | | | | enhanced vertical wind off-centering during | |
| | | | | the initial spinup phase (does not allow | |
| | | | | checkpointing/restarting earlier than 2.5 | |
| | | | | hours of integration) | |
| divdamp type | I | 3 | | Type of divergence damping: | lhdiff rcf = .TRUE. |
| | | | | 2 = divergence damping acting on 2D | _ |
| | | | | divergence | |
| | | | | 3 = divergence damping acting on 3D | |
| | | | | divergence | |
| | | | | 32 = combination of 3D div. damping in the | |
| | | | | troposphere with transition to 2D div. | |
| | | | | damping in the stratosphere | |
| divdamp trans start | R | 12500. | | Lower bound of transition zone between 2D | divdamp type = 32 |
| - — — | | | | and 3D divergence damping | |
| divdamp trans end | R | 17500. | | Upper bound of transition zone between 2D | divdamp type = 32 |
| - — — | | | | and 3D divergence damping | |
| nest substeps | I | 2 | | Number of dynamics substeps for the child | |
| _ | | | | patches. | |
| | | | | DO NOT CHANGE!!! The code will not | |
| | | | | work correctly with other values | |
| l masscorr nest | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply mass conservation correction | ifeedback type=1 |
| | | | | also in nested domain | |
| iadv rhotheta | I | 2 | | Advection method for rho and rhotheta: | |
| _ | | | | 1: simple second-order upwind-biased scheme | |
| | | | | 2: 2nd order Miura horizontal | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|------|---------|------|--|--------------------------|
| igradp_method | I | 3 | | Discretization of horizontal pressure | |
| | | | | gradient: | |
| | | | | 1: conventional discretization with metric | |
| | | | | correction term | |
| | | | | 2: Taylor-expansion-based reconstruction of | |
| | | | | pressure (advantageous at very high | |
| | | | | resolution) | |
| | | | | 3: Similar discretization as option 2, but | |
| | | | | uses hydrostatic approximation for | |
| | | | | downward extrapolation over steep slopes | |
| | | | | 4: Cubic/quadratic polynomial interpolation | |
| | | | | for pressure reconstruction | |
| | | | | 5: Same as 4, but hydrostatic approximation | |
| | | | | for downward extrapolation over steep slopes | |
| l_zdiffu_t | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: Compute Smagorinsky temperature | $hdiff_order=3/5$.AND. |
| | | | | diffusion truly horizontally over steep slopes | $lhdiff_temp = .true.$ |
| thslp_zdiffu | R | 0.025 | | Slope threshold above which truly horizontal | $hdiff_order=3/5$.AND. |
| | | | | temperature diffusion is activated | lhdiff_temp=.trueAND. |
| | | | | | $l_zdiffu_t=.true.$ |
| thhgtd_zdiffu | R | 200 | m | Threshold of height difference between | $hdiff_order=3/5$.AND. |
| | | | | neighboring grid points above which truly | lhdiff_temp=.trueAND. |
| | | | | horizontal temperature diffusion is activated | $l_zdiffu_t=.true.$ |
| | | | | (alternative criterion to thslp_zdiffu) | |
| exner_expol | R | 1./3. | | Temporal extrapolation (fraction of dt) of | |
| | | | | Exner function for computation of horizontal | |
| | | | | pressure gradient. This damps horizontally | |
| | | | | propagating sound waves. For R2B5 or | |
| | | | | coarser grids, values between $1/2$ and $2/3$ | |
| | | | | are recommended. Model will be numerically | |
| | | | | unstable for negative values. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nonhydrostatic_nml.f90

2.30. nudging_nml

Parameters for the upper boundary nudging in the limited-area mode (grid_nml: l_limited_area = .TRUE.) or global nudging. For the lateral boundary nudging, please see interpol_nml and limarea_nml. The characteristics of the driving data for the nudging can be specified in limarea_nml.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|----------|---------|------|--|------------------------|
| nudge_type | I(n_dom) | 0 | | Nudging type: | $run_nml:iforcing = 3$ |
| | | | | * 0: none | (NWP) |
| | | | | * 1: upper boundary nudging | ivctype = 2 (SLEVE) |
| | | | | * 2: global nudging | |
| | | | | Please note: | |
| | | | | • nudge_type = 1 requires l_limited_area = .TRUE. | |
| | | | | • nudge type = 1 is also applicable to | |
| | | | | nested domains. Nudging is performed | |
| | | | | against the same forcing data set for all | |
| | | | | domains. If nudging is enabled for one or | |
| | | | | more nested domains, it needs to be enabled | |
| | | | | for the base domain, as well. | |
| | | | | • nudge type = 2 (global nudging) is | |
| | | | | applied in primary domain only | |
| | | | | • for global nudging the following settings in | |
| | | | | limarea nml are mandatory: | |
| | | | | - itype latbc = 1 (time-dependent driving | |
| | | | | data) | |
| | | | | - dtime $latbc = \dots$ | |
| | | | | - latbc path = "" | |
| | | | | - latbc boundary grid = " " (no boundary | |
| | | | | grid: driving data have to be available on | |
| | | | | entire grid) | |
| | | | | - latbc_varnames_map_file = "" (e.g., | |
| | | | | run/dict.latbc), if num prefetch proc = 1 | |
| | | | | (asynchronous read-in of driving data) | |
| | | | | • defaults and (additional) scopes for global | |
| | | | | nudging are marked by $(\cdot)_{\text{glbndg}}$, if a | |
| | | | | parameter applies to both upper boundary | |
| | | | | and global nudging | |
| | | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|---|--|
| max_nudge_coeff_vn | R | 0.04 (0.016) _{glbndg} | 1 | Max. nudging coefficient for the horizontal wind (i.e. the edge-normal wind component v_n). Given the wind update due to the nudging term on the rhs: $v_n(t) = v_n^*(t) + \text{nudge_coeff_vn}(z) * \text{ndyn_substeps} * [\overline{v_n}(t) - v_n^*(t)],$ where t and z denote time and height, respectively, $\overline{v_n}(t)$ is the target wind to nudge to, and v_n^* is the value before the nudging, the vertical profile of the coefficient for upper boundary nudging reads: $\text{nudge_coeff_vn}(z) = \text{max_nudge_coeff_vn} * [(z - \text{nudge_start_height})/(\text{top_height} - \text{nudge_start_height})]^2$, for $\text{nudge_start_height} \le z \le \text{top_height}$ (see $\text{nudge_start_height}$ below), and is zero elsewhere. The range of validity is $\text{max_nudge_coeff_vn} \in [0, \sim 0.2]$, where the lower boundary is mandatory. Please note that the user value is internally multiplied by 5. | nudge_type > 0 (nudge_var = "all" or ",vn,")glbndg |
| max_nudge_coeff_thermdyn | R | 0.075 $(0.03)_{ m glbndg}$ | 1 | Max. nudging coefficient for the thermodynamic variables selected by limarea_nml: nudge_hydro_pres in case of upper boundary nudging and by thermdyn_type in case of global nudging. The range of validity is max_nudge_coeff_thermdyn $\in [0, \sim 0.2]$, where the lower boundary is mandatory. Please note that the user value is internally multiplied by 5. | nudge_type > 0 (nudge_var = "all" or ",thermdyn,") _{glbndg} |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|------------------------------|------|---|--|
| max_nudge_coeff_qv | R | 0.008 | 1 | Max. nudging coefficient for water vapor. The range of validity is $\max_{\text{nudge_coeff_qv}} \in [0, \sim 0.2]$, where the lower boundary is mandatory. (For global nudging only.) Please note that the user value is internally multiplied by 5. | nudge_type = 2 nudge_var = "all" or ",qv," |
| nudge_start_height | R | $12000 \ (2000)_{ m glbndg}$ | m | Nudging is applied for: | nudge_type > 0 |
| nudge_end_height | R | 40000 | m | Nudging is applied for: | $\mathrm{nudge_type} = 2$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|--|--|
| nudge_profile | I | 4 | | Vertical profile of the nudging coefficient (nudging strength) between nudge_start_height and nudge_end_height: * 1: squared scaled vertical distance from nudge_start_height (this is the profile used for upper boundary nudging) * 2: constant profile * 3: hyperbolic tangent profile * 4: trapezoidal profile The profile values range from 0 to 1. A multiplication with max_nudge_coeff_vn/thermdyn/qv and ndyn_substeps yields the final value of the nudging coefficient. (For global nudging only.) | nudge_type = 2 |
| nudge_scale_height | R | 3000 | m | Scale height of nudging profile. (For global nudging only.) | $egin{array}{c} { m nudge_type} = 2 \ { m nudge_profile} = 3 { m \ or \ } 4 \end{array}$ |
| nudge_var | C | "all" | | Select the variables that shall be nudged: * "vn": horizontal wind * "thermdyn": thermodynamic variables * "qv": water vapor * comma-separated list: e.g., "vn,thermdyn" * "all": all available variables (i.e. equivalent to "vn,thermdyn,qv") Please note that the nudging of water vapor requires ltransport = .TRUE. (For global nudging only.) | nudge_type = 2 |
| thermdyn_type | I | 1 | | Set of variables used to compute the thermodynamic nudging increments: * 1: hydrostatic set (pressure and temperature) * 2: non-hydrostatic set (density and virtual potential temperature) | nudge_type = 2 nudge_var = "all" or ",thermdyn," |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nudging_nml.f90

2.31. nwp_phy_nml

The switches for the physics schemes and the time steps can be set for each model domain individually. If only one value is specified, it is copied to all child domains, implying that the same set of parameterizations and time steps is used in all domains. If the number of values given in the namelist is larger than 1 but less than the number of model domains, then the settings from the highest domain ID are used for the remaining model domains.

If the time steps are not an integer multiple of the advective time step (dtime), then the time step of the respective physics parameterization is automatically rounded to the next higher integer multiple of the advective time step. If the radiation time step is not an integer multiple of the cloud-cover time step it is automatically rounded to the next higher integer multiple of the cloud cover time step.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------------|---------|-------|--|----------------------------|
| $inwp_gscp$ | I (max_ | 1 | | cloud microphysics and precipitation | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: hydci (COSMO-EU microphysics, 2-cat | |
| | | | | ice: cloud ice, snow) | |
| | | | | 2: hydci_gr (COSMO-DE microphysics, | |
| | | | | 3-cat ice: cloud ice, snow, graupel) | |
| | | | | 3: as 1, but with improved ice nucleation | |
| | | | | scheme by C. Koehler | |
| | | | | 4: Two-moment microphysics by A. Seifert, | |
| | | | | further configuration possible in namelist | |
| | | | | /twomom_mcrph_nml/ | |
| | | | | 9: Kessler scheme | |
| qi0 | R | 0.0 | kg/kg | cloud ice threshold for autoconversion | inwp_gscp=1 |
| qc0 | R | 0.0 | kg/kg | cloud water threshold for autoconversion | inwp_gscp=1 |
| mu_rain | R | 0.0 | | shape parameter in gamma distribution for | inwp_gscp>0 |
| | _ | | | rain | |
| rain_n0_factor | R | 1.0 | | tuning factor for intercept parameter of | inwp_gscp>0 |
| | - | | | raindrop size distribution | |
| mu_snow | R | 0.0 | | shape parameter in gamma distribution for | inwp_gscp>0 |
| . , | _ | | | snow | |
| icpl_aero_gscp | I | 0 | | 0: off | currently only for |
| | | | | 1: simple coupling between autoconversion | $ inwp_gscp = 1 $ |
| | | | | and Tegen aerosol climatology; requires | |
| | | | | irad_aero=6 | |
| | T / | 1 | | More advanced options are in preparation | 1:0 |
| $inwp_convection$ | I (max_ | 1 | | convection | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| laballarraanse andre | T (200.022 | .FALSE. | | 1: Tiedtke/Bechtold convection | insum consection 1. |
| lshallowconv_only | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: use shallow convection only | inwp_convection = 1; |
| | dom) | | | | cannot be combined with |
| | | | | | lgrayzone_deepconv |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---------|---------|------|---|-------------------------|
| lgrayzone_deepconv | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: activates shallow and deep | inwp_convection = 1; |
| | dom) | | | convection but not mid-level convection, | cannot be combined with |
| | | | | together with some tuning measures targeted at grayzone (convection-permitting) model | lshallowconv_only |
| | | | | resolutions | |
| | | | | resolutions | |
| ldetrain conv prec | L (max | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Activate detrainment of convective | inwp convection = 1 |
| | dom) | | | rain and snow | |
| . 1 1 | т | | | THE COADE AT A STATE OF | |
| icapdeyel | I | 0 | | Type of CAPE correction to improve diurnal cycle for convection: | |
| | | | | 0 = none (IFS default prior to autumn 2013) | |
| | | | | 1 = intermediate testing option | |
| | | | | 2 = correctoins over land and water now | |
| | | | | operational at ECMWF | |
| | | | | 3 = correction over land as in 2 restricted to | |
| | | | | the tropics, no correction over water (this | |
| | | | | choice optimizes the NWP skill scores) | |
| lstoch_expl | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: activate explicit stochastic shallow | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | dom) | | | convection scheme | |
| | | | | EXPERIMENTAL! will not produce clean | |
| | | | | restart | |
| | | | | to be used in conjunction with | |
| lstoch sde | L (max | .FALSE. | | lrestune_off=.T. and lmflimiter_off=.TTRUE: activate stochastic differential | inwp convection = 1 |
| Istocii_sde | dom) | .FALSE. | | equation (SDE) shallow convection scheme | mwp_convection = 1 |
| | dom | | | to be used in conjunction with | |
| | | | | lrestune off=.T. and lmflimiter off=.T. | |
| lstoch deep | L (max | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: activate stochastic differential | inwp convection $= 1$ |
| | dom) | | | equation (SDE) deep convection scheme | 1 — |
| lrestune_off | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: switches off resolution-dependent | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | dom) | | | tuning of shallow convection parameters | |
| lmflimiter_off | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: disables mass flux limiter by | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | dom) | | | setting it to high values that are rarely | |
| | | | | reached by shallow convection | |
| lvvcouple | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: use vertical velocity at 650hPa as | |
| | dom) | | | criterion to couple shallow convection | |
| 1 | | | | with resolved deep convection | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|---------|---------|------|--|-------------------------|
| lvv_shallow_deep | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: use vertical velocity at 650hPa to | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | dom) | | | distinguish between shallow and | |
| | | | | deep convection within convection routines | |
| | | | | (instead of cloud depth) | |
| lstoch_spinup | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: spin up cloud ensemble to | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | dom) | | | equilibrium in stochastic shallow convection | |
| | | | | schemes, | |
| | | | | only takes effect when lstoch_expl=T or | |
| | | | | $lstoch_sde=T$ | |
| nclds | I (max_ | 5000 | | maximum possible number of shallow clouds | $inwp_convection = 1$ |
| | dom) | | | per grid box in explicit stochastic cloud | |
| | | | | ensemble. | |
| | | | | only takes effect when lstoch expl=T | |
| icpl aero conv | I | 0 | | 0: off | |
| | | | | 1: simple coupling between autoconversion | |
| | | | | and Tegen aerosol climatology; requires | |
| | | | | irad aero=6 | |
| iprog_aero | I | 0 | | 0: off | irad aero=6 |
| | | | | 1: simple prognostic aerosol scheme for | |
| | | | | mineral dust, based on 2D aerosol optical | |
| | | | | depth fields of Tegen climatology | |
| | | | | 2: as option 1, but for all 5 aerosol types | |
| icpl o3 tp | I | 1 | | 0: off | irad o $3 = 7$ or 9 |
| | | | | 1: simple coupling between the ozone mixing | |
| | | | | ratio and the thermal tropopause, restricted | |
| | | | | to the extratropics | |
| $inwp_cldcover$ | I (max | 1 | | cloud cover scheme for radiation | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | dom) | | | 0: no clouds (only QV) | _ |
| | , | | | 1: diagnostic cloud cover (by Martin | |
| | | | | Koehler) | |
| | | | | 2: prognostic total water variance (not yet | |
| | | | | started) | |
| | | | | 3: clouds from COSMO SGS cloud scheme | |
| | | | | 4: clouds as in turbulence (turbdiff) | |
| | | | | 5: grid scale clouds | |
| lsgs cond | L (max | .TRUE. | | Apply subgrid-scale condensational heating | inwp $cldcover = 1$ |
| _ | dom) | | | related to the non-convective part of | |
| | | | | diagnosed cloud water | |

| Parameter | Type D | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------|------|--|---|
| inwp_radiation | I (max_ 1 | | | radiation | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: RRTM radiation | |
| | | | | 2: (removed) | |
| | | | | 3: (removed) | |
| | | | | 4: ecRad radiation | |
| nwp satad | I 1 | | | saturation adjustment | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: saturation adjustment at constant density | |
| nwp turb | I (max 1 | | | vertical diffusion and transfer | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| - - | dom | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: COSMO diffusion and transfer | |
| | | | | 2: GME turbulence scheme | |
| | | | | 3: EDMF-DUALM (work in progress) | |
| | | | | 5: Classical Smagorinsky diffusion | |
| | | | | 6: VDIFF turbulence scheme (requires | |
| | | | | inwp surface $= 2$) | |
| $\operatorname{nwp_sso}$ | I (max 1 | | | subgrid scale orographic drag | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | dom | | | 0: none | $\lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{1}{n}$ inwp turb > 0 |
| | | | | 1: Lott and Miller scheme (COSMO) | 1 - |
| nwp gwd | I (max 1 | | | non-orographic gravity wave drag | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | dom | | | 0: none | $\lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{1}{n}$ |
| | | | | 1: Orr-Ern-Bechtold-scheme (IFS) | 1 - |
| ${ m nwp_surface}$ | I (max 1 | | | surface scheme | run nml:iforcing = inwp |
| - — | dom | | | 0: none | |
| | , , | | | 1: TERRA | |
| | | | | 2: JSBACH (requires inwp_turb = 6) | |
| start_raylfric | R 1 | 60.0 | m/s | wind speed at which extra Rayleigh friction | inwp gwd > 0 |
| _ • | | | ′ | starts | |
| efdt min raylfric | R 1 | 0800. | s | minimum e-folding time of Rayleigh friction | inwp gwd > 0 |
| | | | | (effective for u > ustart raylfric + 90 m/s) | |
| atm above top | L (max_ .I | FALSE. | | .TRUE.: take into account atmosphere | inwp radiation > 0 |
| | dom) | | | above model top for radiation computation | 1 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------|------|---|---------------------------|
| itype_z0 | I | 2 | | Type of roughness length data used for | $inwp_turb > 0$ |
| | | | | turbulence scheme: | |
| | | | | 1 = land-cover-related roughness including | |
| | | | | contribution from sub-scale orography (does | |
| | | | | not account for tiles) | |
| | | | | 2 = land-cover-related roughness based on | |
| | | | | tile-specific landuse class | |
| | | | | 3 = land-cover-related roughness based on | |
| | | | | tile-specific landuse class including | |
| | | | | contribution from sub-scale orography | |
| ${ m dt_conv}$ | R (max_ | 600. | S | time interval of convection call. | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | by default, each subdomain has the same | |
| | | | | value | |
| ${ m dt_ccov}$ | R (max_ | dt_conv | S | time interval of cloud-cover call. | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | dom) | | | by default, dt_ccov equals dt_conv for each | |
| | | | | domain | |
| ${ m dt_rad}$ | R (max_ | 1800. | S | time interval of radiation call | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | by default, each subdomain has the same | |
| | | | | value | |
| ${ m dt_sso}$ | R (max_ | 1200. | S | time interval of sso call | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | by default, each subdomain has the same | |
| | | | | value | |
| dt gwd | R (max_ | 1200. | S | time interval of gwd call | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| _ | dom) | | | by default, each subdomain has the same | |
| | | | | value | |
| lrtm filename | C(:) | "rrtmg lw.nc" | | NetCDF file containing longwave absorption | |
| | | - - | | coefficients and other data for RRTMG_LW | |
| | | | | k-distribution model. | |
| ${ m cldopt_filename}$ | C(:) | "ECHAM | | NetCDF file with RRTM Cloud Optical | |
| - - | | 6_CldOpt | | Properties for ECHAM6. | |
| | | Props.nc" | | | |
| icalc_reff | I (max_ | 0 | | Parameterization set for diagnostic | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| _ | dom) | | | calculations of effective radius: | |
| | | | | 0 = No calculation | |
| | | | | 1,2,4,5,6,7 = Consistent with microphysics | |
| | | | | given by icalc reff (naming same convention | |
| | | | | as inwp gscp) | |
| | | | | 100 = Consistent with current microphysics | |
| | | | | (it sets icalc reff = inwp gscp) | |
| | | | | 101 = Reff given by RRTM parameterization | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|---------|---------|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| icpl_rad_reff | I (max_ | 0 | | Coupling of the effective radius with | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | radiation: | $inwp_radiation = 1 \text{ or } 4$ |
| | | | | 0 = No coupling. The calculation of the | $icalc_reff > 0$ |
| | | | | effective radius happens at the radiation | |
| | | | | interface. | |
| | | | | 1 = Radiation uses the effective radius | |
| | | | | defined by icalc_reff. All hydrometeors are | |
| | | | | combined in a frozen and a liquid phase. | |
| $ithermo_water$ | I (max_ | 0 | | Latent Heat Function | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | dom) | | | 0 = Temperature-dependent latent heat in | $inwp_gscp = 1,2,4,5,7$ |
| | | | | saturation adjustment but constant in | |
| | | | | microphysics: | |
| | | | | 1 = Temperature-dependent latent heat in | |
| | | | | saturation adjustment and microphysics | |
| $lupatmo_phy$ | L (max_ | .FALSE. | | Switch for upper-atmosphere physics. | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| | dom) | | | Examples of usage for multi-domain | $init_mode < 4$ |
| | | | | applications: | inwp_turb > 0 |
| | | | | • set lupatmo phy = .TRUE. to switch | $inwp_radiation > 0$ |
| | | | | on upatmo physics for all domains | |
| | | | | on upatino physics for an domains | |
| | | | | • set lupatmo phy = .TRUE., .TRUE., | |
| | | | | .FALSE. to switch on upatmo physics | |
| | | | | for dom 1 and 2, but switch them off | |
| | | | | for dom 3 | |
| | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | • please note that "skipping" domains is | |
| | | | | currently not possible, i.e. | |
| | | | | lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .FALSE., .TRUE. is transformed into | |
| | | | | lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .FALSE., | |
| | | | | .FALSE. | |
| | | | | .FALSE. | |
| | | | | See upatmo nml for configuration of the | |
| | | | | upper-atmosphere physics parameterizations. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nwp_phy_nml.f90

2.31.1. Notes on use of stochastic convection schemes

There are currently three stochastic convection schemes available, two versions for shallow convection and one for deep convection. Conceptually, these schemes attempt to represent that for grid box sizes smaller than the size of a typical cloud ensemble, the clouds actually populating the grid box will not be fully

representative of that cloud ensemble. The two stochastic shallow schemes (lstoch_expl, lstoch_sde) are therefore aimed at resolutions of a few kilometers (typically used for LAM simulations, where deep convection is resolved) and will in fact be automatically switched off for resolutions greater than 20km. The scheme converges to the standard Tiedtke-Bechtold mass flux scheme at resolutions sufficiently coarse, such that there is no additional gain from using the stochastic schemes. They should therefore be run with lshalloconv_only=T. A combination with the grayzone tuning (lgrayzone_deepconv) is technically possible, but not recommended as the grayzone tuning interferes with the intended behaviour of the stochastic scheme.

The stochastic deep convection scheme (lstoch_deep) is intended for resolutions where the deep convection parameterization is still active, but again, grid size is not large enough to contain a fully representative cloud ensemble (e.g. global runs with resolution on the order of 10s of kilometers). Thus the deep and shallow stochastic schemes are not intended to be used together, as the resolutions they are designed for are (mostly) mutually exclusive.

The shallow schemes should be run without resolution-dependent tuning of the convection parameters (lrestune_off=T) and with disabled mass flux limiters (lmflimiter_off=T). The mass flux limiters are in fact not fully disabled but set to values high enough to be rarely reached during shallow cloud simulations. The deep stochastic scheme cannot be run without mass flux limiters or simulatons will become unstable.

2.32. nwp tuning nml

Please note: These tuning parameters are NOT domain specific.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------|------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SSO (Lott and Miller) | | | | | | | | |
| tune_gkwake | R (max_dom) | 1.5 | | low level wake drag constant | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| tune_gkdrag | R (max_dom) | 0.075 | | gravity wave drag constant | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| tune_gfrcrit | R (max_dom) | 0.4 | | critical Froude number (controls depth of blocking layer) | run_nml:iforcing = inwp | | | |
| tune_grcrit | R (max_dom) | 0.25 | | critical Richardson number (controls onset of wave breaking) | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| tune_minsso | R (max_dom) | 10. | m | minimum SSO standard deviation for which SSO scheme is applied | run_nml:iforcing = inwp | | | |
| tune_blockred | R (max_dom) | 100. | | multiple of SSO standard deviation above which blocking tendency is reduced | run_nml :iforcing = inwp | | | |
| GWD (Warner McIntyre) | | | | | | | | |
| tune_gfluxlaun | R | 2.50e-3 | | total launch momentum flux in each azimuth (rho_o x F_o) | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| tune_gcstar | R | 1.0 | | constant in saturation wave spectrum | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| Grid scale microphysics (one mom | ent) | | | | | | | |
| tune_zceff_min | R | 0.01 | | Minimum value for sticking efficiency | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| tune_v0snow | R | 25.0 | | factor in the terminal velocity for snow | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| tune_zvz0i | R | 1.25 | m/s | Terminal fall velocity of ice | run_nml : $iforcing = inwp$ | | | |
| tune_icesedi_exp | R | 0.33 | | Exponent for density correction of cloud ice sedimentation | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------|------|---------|------|---|--|
| Convection scheme | | | | | |
| tune_entrorg | R | 1.85e-3 | 1/m | Entrainment parameter valid for dx=20 km (depends on model resolution) | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| tune_rprcon | R | 1.4e-3 | | Coefficient for conversion of cloud water into precipitation | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rdepths | R | 2.e4 | Pa | Maximum allowed depth of shallow convection | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_capdcfac_et | R | 0.5 | | Fraction of CAPE diurnal cycle correction applied in the extratropics | icapdcycl = 3 |
| tune_rhebc_land | R | 0.75 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over land | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rhebc_land_trop | R | 0.75 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over land in the tropics | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rhebc_ocean | R | 0.85 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over sea | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rhebc_ocean_trop | R | 0.80 | | RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over sea in the tropics | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rcucov | R | 0.05 | | Convective area fraction used for computing evaporation below cloud base | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_rcucov_trop | R | 0.05 | | Convective area fraction used for computing evaporation below cloud base in the tropics | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_texc | R | 0.125 | K | Excess value for temperature used in test parcel ascent | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_qexc | R | 0.0125 | | Excess fraction of grid-scale QV used in test parcel ascent | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_box_liq | R | 0.05 | | Box width for liquid cloud diagnostic in cloud cover scheme | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |
| tune_thicklayfac | R | 0.005 | 1/m | Factor for enhancing the box width for model layer thicknesses exceeding 150 m | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |
| tune_box_liq_asy | R | 2.5 | | Asymmetry factor for liquid cloud cover diagnostic | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |
| $tune_box_liq_sfc_fac$ | R | 1.0 | | Tuning factor for box_liq reduction near the surface | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp cldcover = 1 |
| allow_overcast | R | 1.0 | | Tuning factor for the dependence of liquid cloud cover on relative humidity. This is an unphysical ad-hoc parameter to improve the cloud cover in the Mediterranean | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp;$ $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|-------------------|---|---|
| tune_sgsclifac | R | 0.0 | | Scaling factor for parameterization of subgrid-scale (turbulence-induced) cloud ice (values > 0 not recommended for global configurations with RRTM radiation) | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp;$ $inwp_cldcover = 1$ |
| icpl_turb_clc | I | 1 | | Mode of coupling between turbulence and cloud cover 1: strong dependency of box width on rcld with upper and lower limit 2: weak dependency of box width on rcld with additive term and upper limit | run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1 |
| lcalib_clcov | L | .TRUE. | | Apply calibration of layer-wise cloud cover diagnostics over land in order to improve scores against SYNOP reports | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| max_calibfac_clcl | R | 4.0 | | Maximum allowed calibration factor for low clouds (CLCL) | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| Misc | | | | | |
| tune_gust_factor | R | 8.0 | | Multiplicative factor for friction velocity in gust parameterization | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| tune_gustsso_lim | R | 100.0 | m s ⁻¹ | Basic gust speed at which the SSO correction starts to be reduced (recommendation to activate: 20 m s ⁻¹ | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| itune_gust_diag | I | 1 | | Method of SSO blocking correction used in the gust diagnostics 1: Use level above "SSO envelope top" for gust enhancement over mountains 2: Use "SSO envelope top" level for gust enhancement over mountains, combined with an adjusted nonlinearity factor (recommended for global configurations with MERIT/REMA orography) 3: Variant of option 1, recommended for ICON-D2 with subgrid-scale condensation (do not use with ntiles=1) | run_nml:iforcing = inwp |
| itune_albedo | I | 0 | | MODIS albedo tuning 0: None 1: dimmed sahara 2: dimmed sahara + brightened Antarctic (by 5%) | $\begin{array}{l} run_nml: if or cing = in wp \\ albedo_type = 2 \end{array}$ |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| itune_o3 | I | 2 | | Ozone tuning | $run_nml:iforcing = inwp$ |
| | | | | 0: no tuning | irad_o3=7, 79 or 97 |
| | | | | 1: old tuning for RRTM radiation | |
| | | | | 2: standard tuning for EcRad with RRTM | |
| | | | | gas optics | |
| | | | | 3: improved (for middle/upper stratosphere) | |
| | | | | tuning for EcRad with RRTM gas optics | |
| | | | | 4: provisional tuning for EcRad with | |
| | | | | EcCKD gas optics | |
| tune_difrad_3dcont | R | 0.5 | | Tuning factor for 3D contribution to | $inwp_radiation = 1 \text{ or } 4$ |
| | | | | diagnosed diffuse radiation (no impact on | |
| | | | | prognostic results!) | |
| tune_minsnowfrac | R | 0.2 | | Minimum value to which the snow cover | $lnd_nml:idiag_snowfrac =$ |
| | | | | fraction is artificially reduced in case of | 20/30/40 |
| | | | | melting show | |
| IAU | | | | | |
| max_freshsnow_inc | R | 0.025 | | Maximum allowed freshsnow increment per | init_mode=5 |
| | | | | analysis cycle (positive or negative) | (MODE_IAU) |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_nwp_tuning_nml.f90

2.33. twomom mcrph nml

This namelist offers the possibility to adapt some configuration parameters of the two-moment cloud microphysical parameterisation by A. Seifert and K.D. Beheng. It is only effective if this scheme is used, i.e., if inwp_gscp=4, 5, 6, or 7 in namelist /nwp_phy_nml/.

The below set of parameters is a first reasonable choice to start with something. There might be coming more parameters in the future.

Please note: at the moment we do not support the option to have different configuration parameters on different domains. We did not really test this up to now, but it cannot be ruled out for the future. There are for sure parameters which could be optimized for different resolutions. Therefore, at the moment this possibility is not provided explicitly to the user via the below namelist parameters (they are scalars), but it is prepared internally in the ICON code.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|--|-------------------------|
| i2mom_solver | I | 1 | | Type of numerical time integration scheme | iforcing=3, inwp_gscp=4 |
| | | | | for the two-moment scheme: | |
| | | | | 0: explicit Euler-forward | |
| | | | | 1: semi-implicit solver similar to that of the | |
| | | | | standard one-moment schemes | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|------------|------|---|----------------------|
| ccn_type | I | Depends on | | Choice of the aerosol scenario for cloud | iforcing=3, |
| | | inwp_gscp: | | nucleation (CCN): | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | for 4,7: 7 | | 6: "low CCN" ("maritime") | |
| | | for 5: 8 | | 7: "intermediate CCN" | |
| | | | | 8: "high CCN" ("continental") | |
| | | | | 9: "very high CCN" ("polluted") | |
| | | | | If applied together with the ART aerosol | |
| | | | | physics inwp gscp=6, this parameter has | |
| | | | | no effect. | |
| alpha_spacefilling | R | 0.01 | | Parameter in conversion of snow or cloud ice | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | to graupel by riming: degree of void filling | inwp gscp= $4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | by frozen supercooled droples within the ice | |
| | | | | particle skeleton, above which the particle is | |
| | | | | converted to the graupel class. Smaller | |
| | | | | values lead to faster conversion. 0.01 means | |
| | | | | very fast conversion to graupel. A value of | |
| | | | | 0.68 is the theoretical limit for densest | |
| | | | | sphere packing and leads to rather slow | |
| | | | | conversion. | |
| D_conv_ii | R | 75.0e-6 | m | diameter threshold for the onset of | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | conversion to snow by ice selfcollection | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| D_rainfrz_ig | R | 0.50e-3 | m | Spectral size threshold below which freezing | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | rain drops are converted to cloud ice. Larger | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | drops are converted to graupel or hail, | |
| | | | | depending on parameter D_rainfrz_gh. | |
| D_rainfrz_gh | R | 1.25e-3 | m | Spectral size threshold above which freezing | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | rain drops are converted to hail. Smaller | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | drops are converted to cloud ice or graupel, | |
| | | | | depending on parameter D_rainfrz_ig. | |
| luse_mu_Dm_rain | L | .FALSE. | | To switch on the usage of the dynamical | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | μ - D_M -relation for raindrops below cloud | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | base. | |
| rain_cmu0 | R | 6.0 | | Parameter of the μ -D-relation in the rain | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | size distribution for evaporation and | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | sedimentation: | |
| | | | | asymptotic μ -value for spectra with small | |
| | | | | mean diameter. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|--|----------------------|
| rain_cmu1 | R | 30.0 | | Parameter of the μ -D-relation in the rain | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | size distribution for evaporation and | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | sedimentation: | |
| | | | | asymptotic μ -value for spectra with large | |
| | | | | mean diameter. | |
| rain_cmu3 | R | 1.1e-3 | m | Parameter of the μ -D-relation in the rain | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | size distribution for evaporation and | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | sedimentation: | |
| | | | | equilibrium mean spectral diameter for | |
| | | | | breakup and selfcollection. | |
| melt_h_tune_fac | R | 1.0 | | Tuning factor for the hail melting rate. | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | Values larger than 1.0 enhance the hail | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | melting, smaller values slow down the | |
| | | | | melting. | |
| Tmax_gr_rime | R | 270.16 | K | Graupel formation by riming of snow and | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | cloud ice is only active below this | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | temperature threshold. | |
| lturb_enhc | L | .TRUE. | | To switch on the turbulent enhancement of | iforcing=2,3 |
| | | | | collision processes involving water droplets | $inwp_gscp=4,5,6,7$ |
| | | | | (autoconversion, accretion, rain | |
| | | | | selfcollection). | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_2mom_mcrph_nml.f90

Internally these namelist parameters are stored in the container atm_phy_nwp_config(jg)%cfg_2mom of type t_cfg_2mom.

The defaults are defined in the container cfg_2mom_default in src/atm_phy_schemes/mo_2mom_mcrph_config_default.f90

Adding new parameters can easily be done along the lines of one of the above existing parameters.

2.34. output_nml (relevant if run_nml/output='nml')

Please note: There may be several instances of output_nml in the namelist file, every one defining a list of variables with separate attributes for output.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|------------------|------|--|-------|
| dom | I(:) | -1 | | Array of domains for which this name-list is used. If not specified (or specified as -1 as | |
| | | | | the first array member), this name-list will | |
| | | | | be used for all domains. | |
| | | | | Attention: Depending on the setting of the | |
| | | | | parameter l output phys patch these are | |
| | | | | either logical or physical domain numbers! | |
| file interval | C | ,, ,, | | Defines the length of a file in terms of an | |
| _ | | | | ISO-8601 duration string. An example for | |
| | | | | this time stamp format is given below. This | |
| | | | | namelist parameter can be set instead of | |
| | | | | steps_per_file. | |
| filename_format | C | see description. | | Output filename format. Includes keywords | |
| | | | | path, output_filename, physdom, etc. (see | |
| | | | | below). Default is | |
| | | | | <pre><output_filename>_DOM<physdom>_<levtype< pre=""></levtype<></physdom></output_filename></pre> | >_ |
| | | | | <jfile></jfile> | |
| filename_extn | C | "default" | | User-specified filename extension (empty | |
| | | | | string also possible). If this namelist | |
| | | | | parameter is chosen as "default", then we | |
| | | | | have ".nc" for NetCDF output files, and | |
| | _ | | | ".grb" for GRIB1/2. | |
| filetype | I | 4 | | One of CDI's FILETYPE_XXX constants. | |
| | | | | Possible values: | |
| | | | | 2=FILETYPE_GRB2, | |
| | | | | 4=FILETYPE_NC2, | |
| m lovels | C | None | | 5=FILETYPE_NC4 Model level indices (optional). | |
| m_levels | | None | | Allowed is a comma- (or semicolon-) | |
| | | | | separated list of integers, and of integer | |
| | | | | ranges like "1020". One may also use the | |
| | | | | keyword "nlev" to denote the maximum | |
| | | | | integer (or, equivalently, "n" or "N"). | |
| | | | | Furthermore, arithmetic expressions like | |
| | | | | "(nlev - 2)" are possible. | |
| | | | | Basic example: | |
| | | | | m_levels = "1,3,510,20(nlev-2)" | |
| h_levels | R(:) | None | m | height levels | |
| | | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|------|--|--|
| p_levels | R(:) | None | Pa | pressure levels | - |
| _ | | | | | |
| i_levels | R(:) | None | K | isentropic levels | |
| | | | | | |
| $ml_varlist$ | C(:) | None | | Name of model level fields to be output. | |
| hl_varlist | C(:) | None | | Name of height level fields to be output. | |
| pl_varlist | C(:) | None | | Name of pressure level fields to be output. | |
| il_varlist | C(:) | None | | Name of isentropic level fields to be output. | $ \text{itype_pres_msl} < 3 \text{ (for } $ |
| | | | | | technical reasons?) |
| include_last | L | .TRUE. | | Flag whether to include the last time step | |
| mode | I | 2 | | 1 = forecast mode, 2 = climate mode | |
| | | | | In climate mode the time axis of the output | |
| | | | | file is set to TAXIS_ABSOLUTE. In forecast mode it is set to | |
| | | | | TAXIS RELATIVE. Till now the forecast | |
| | | | | mode only works if the output is at multiples | |
| | | | | of 1 hour | |
| taxis tunit | I | 2 | | Time unit of the TAXIS RELATIVE time | $\mod = 1$ |
| taxis_tarif | 1 | _ | | axis. | mode-1 |
| | | | | 1 = TUNIT SECOND | |
| | | | | 2 = TUNIT MINUTE | |
| | | | | $5 = \text{TUNIT}^{-}\text{HOUR}$ | |
| | | | | $9 = \text{TUNIT}^{-}\text{DAY}$ | |
| | | | | For a complete list of possible values see | |
| | | | | cdilib.c | |
| $output_bounds$ | R(k*3) | None | | Post-processing times: start, end, increment. | |
| | | | | The increment (output interval) must be | |
| | | | | larger than the advection time step (dtime) | |
| | | | | and should be an integer multiple of it. | |
| | | | | Multiple triples are possible in order to | |
| | | | | define multiple starts/ends/intervals. See | |
| | | | | namelist parameters output_start, | |
| | | | | output_end, output_interval for an | |
| | T | 1 | | alternative specification of output events. | |
| $oxed{	ext{output_time_unit}}$ | I | 1 | | Units of output bounds specification. $1 = second$ | |
| | | | | 1 = second 2 = minute | |
| | | | | z = minute 3 = hour | |
| | | | | 4 = day | |
| | | | | 5 = month | |
| | | | | 6 = year | |
| | I | | | $\sigma = f$ con | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| output_filename | С | None | | Output filename prefix (which may include | |
| _ | | | | path). Domain number, level type, file | |
| | | | | number and extension will be added, | |
| | | | | according to the format given in namelist | |
| | | | | parameter "filename format". | |
| $\operatorname{output} \operatorname{_grid}$ | L | .FALSE. | | Flag whether grid information is added to | |
| | | | | output. | |
| output start | C(:) | "" | | ISO8601 time stamp for begin of output. An | |
| | | | | example for this time stamp format is given | |
| | | | | below. More than one value is possible in | |
| | | | | order to define multiple start/end/interval | |
| | | | | triples. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | output_bounds for an alternative | |
| | | | | specification of output events. | |
| output end | C(:) | "" | | ISO8601 time stamp for end of output. An | |
| • = | | | | example for this time stamp format is given | |
| | | | | below. More than one value is possible in | |
| | | | | order to define multiple start/end/interval | |
| | | | | triples. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | output_bounds for an alternative | |
| | | | | specification of output events. | |
| output interval | C(:) | "" | | ISO8601 time stamp for repeating output | |
| • – | | | | intervals. The output interval must be larger | |
| | | | | than the advection time step (dtime) and | |
| | | | | should be an integer multiple of it. An | |
| | | | | example for this time stamp format is given | |
| | | | | below. More than one value is possible in | |
| | | | | order to define multiple start/end/interval | |
| | | | | triples. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | output_bounds for an alternative | |
| | | | | specification of output events. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| operation | C | None | | Use this variable for internal diagnostics | |
| | | | | applied on all given output variables or | |
| | | | | groups except time-constant ones: mean for | |
| | | | | generating time averaged, square for time | |
| | | | | averaged square values, max or min for | |
| | | | | maximum and minimum and acc for | |
| | | | | accumulated values within the corresponding | |
| | | | | interval, i.e. output_interval. | |
| | | | | Supported are 2D, 3D and single values like | |
| | | | | global means on model levels of all | |
| | | | | components. All operations can be used on | |
| | | | | global and nested grids. | |
| pe_placement_il | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | isentropic level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_il different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | <pre>pe_placement_ml for further details.</pre> | |
| pe_placement_hl | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | height level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_hl different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | <pre>pe_placement_ml for further details.</pre> | |
| pe_placement_ml | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | model level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_ml different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified, out of the following list: 0 | |
| | | | | (num_io_procs - 1). If this namelist | |
| | | | | parameters is not provided, then the output | |
| | | | | ranks are chosen in a Round-Robin fashion | |
| | | | | among those ranks that are not occupied by | |
| | | | | explicitly placed output files. | |
| pe placement pl | I(:) | -1 | | Advanced output option: Explicit | |
| | | | | assignment of output MPI ranks to the | |
| | | | | pressure level output file. At most | |
| | | | | stream_partitions_pl different ranks can | |
| | | | | be specified. See namelist parameter | |
| | | | | pe_placement_ml for further details. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|-----------|------|--|---------|
| ready_file | C | "default" | | A ready file is a technique for handling | |
| | | | | dependencies between the NWP processes. | |
| | | | | The completion of the write process is | |
| | | | | signalled by creating a small file with name | |
| | | | | ready_file. Different output_nml's may be | |
| | | | | joined together to form a single ready file | |
| | | | | event. The setting of ready_file = | |
| | | | | "default" does not create a ready file. The | |
| | | | | ready file name may contain string tokens | |
| | | | | <path>, <datetime>, <ddhhmmss>,</ddhhmmss></datetime></path> | |
| | | | | <pre><datetime2> which are substituted as</datetime2></pre> | |
| | | | | described for the namelist parameter | |
| | | | | filename_format. | |
| reg_def_mode | I | 0 | | Specify if the "delta" value prescribes an | remap=1 |
| | | | | interval size or the total *number* of | |
| | | | | intervals: 0: switch automatically between | |
| | | | | increment and no. of grid points, 1: | |
| | | | | reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies increment, 2: | |
| | | | | reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies no. of grid | |
| | | | | points. | |
| remap | I | 0 | | interpolate horizontally | |
| | | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: to regular lat-lon grid | |
| north_pole | R(2) | 0,90 | | definition of north pole for rotated lon-lat | |
| | | | | grids ([longitude, latitude]. | |
| $ m reg_lat_def$ | R(3) | None | | start, increment, end latitude in degrees. | remap=1 |
| | | | | Alternatively, the user may set the number | |
| | | | | of grid points instead of an increment. | |
| | | | | Details for the setting of regular grids is | |
| | | | | given below together with an example. | |
| $ m reg_lon_def$ | R(3) | None | | The regular grid points are specified by three | remap=1 |
| | | | | values: start, increment, end given in | |
| | | | | degrees. Alternatively, the user may set the | |
| | | | | number of grid points instead of an | |
| | | | | increment. Details for the setting of regular | |
| | | | | grids is given below together with an | |
| | | | | example. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|------------|------|---|---------------------------------|
| steps_per_file | I | -1 | | Max number of output steps in one output | |
| | | | | file. If this number is reached, a new output | |
| | | | | file will be opened. Setting steps_per_file to | |
| | | | | 1 enforces a flush when writing is completed, | |
| | | | | so that the file is immediately accessible for | |
| | | | | reading. | |
| steps_per_file_inclfirst | L | see descr. | | Defines if first step is counted wrt. | |
| | | | | steps_per_file files count. The default is | |
| | | | | .FALSE. for GRIB2 output, and .TRUE. | |
| | | | | otherwise. | |
| stream_partitions_hl | I | 1 | | Splits height level output of this namelist | |
| | | | | into several concurrent alternating files. See | |
| | | | | namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml | |
| | | | | for details. | |
| stream_partitions_il | I | 1 | | Splits isentropic level output of this namelist | |
| | | | | into several concurrent alternating files. See | |
| | | | | namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml | |
| | | | | for details. | |
| stream_partitions_ml | I | 1 | | Splits model level output of this namelist | |
| | | | | into several concurrent alternating files. The | |
| | | | | output is split into N files, where the start | |
| | | | | date of part i gets an offset of | |
| | | | | $(i-1)*$ output_interval. The output | |
| | | | | interval is then replaced by | |
| | | | | N * output_interval, the include_last | |
| | | | | flag is set to .FALSE., the | |
| | | | | steps_per_file_inclfirst flag is set to .FALSE., and the steps_per_file counter | |
| | | | | is set to 1. | |
| stream_partitions_pl | I | 1 | | Splits pressure level output of this namelist | |
| stream_partitions_pr | 1 | 1 | | into several concurrent alternating files. See | |
| | | | | namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml | |
| | | | | for details. | |
| rbf scale | R | -1. | | Explicit setting of RBF shape parameter for | interpol nml:rbf scale mode ll= |
| 151_50010 | 10 | 1. | | interpolated lon-lat output. This namelist | inverpor_mini.ior_seare_mode_n= |
| | | | | parameter is only active in combination with | |
| | | | | interpol nml:rbf scale mode ll=3. | |

Defined and used in: src/io/shared/mo_name_list_output_init.f90

Interpolation onto regular grids: Horizontal interpolation onto regular grids is possible through the namelist setting remap=1, where the mesh is defined by the parameters

- reg_lon_def: mesh latitudes in degrees,
- reg_lat_def: mesh longitudes in degrees,
- north_pole: definition of north pole for rotated lon-lat grids.

The regular grid points in reg_lon_def, reg_lat_def are each specified by three values, given in degrees: start, increment, end. The mesh then contains all grid points start + k * increment <= end, where k is an integer. Instead of defining an increment it is also possible to prescribe the number of grid points.

- Setting the namelist parameter reg_def_mode=0: Switch automatically from increment specification to no. of grid points, when the reg_lon/lat_def(2) value is larger than 5.0.
- 1: reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies increment
- 2: reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies no. of grid points

For longitude values the last grid point is omitted if the end point matches the start point, e.g. for 0 and 360 degrees.

Examples

local grid with 0.5 degree increment:

global grid with 720x361 grid points:

reg_lon_def = -30.,0.5,30. reg_lat_def = 90.,-0.5, -90.

reg_lon_def = 0.,720,360. reg_lat_def = -90.,360,90.

Time stamp format: The namelist parameters output_start, output_end, output_interval allow the specification of time stamps according to ISO 8601. The general format for time stamps is YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss where Y: year, M: month, D: day for dates, and hh: hour, mm: minute, ss: second for time strings. The general format for durations is PnYnMnDTnHnMnS. See, for example, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601 for details and further specifications. NOTE: as the mtime library underlaying the output driver currently has some restrictions concerning the specification of durations:

- 1. Any number n in PnYnMnDTnHnMnS must have two digits. For instance use "PTO6H" instead of "PT6H"
- 2. In a duration string PnyearYnmonMndayDTnhrHnminMnsecS the numbers nxyz must not pass the carry over number to the next larger time unit: 0<=nmon<=12, 0<=nhr<=23, 0<=nmin<=59, 0<=nsec<=59.999. For instance use "P01D" instead of "PT24H", or "PT01M" instead of "PT60S".

Soon the formatting problem will be resolved and the valid number ranges will be enlarged. (2013-12-16).

Examples

date and time representation (output_start, output_end)
duration (output_interval)

2013-10-27T13:41:00Z POODTO6HOOMOOS

Variable Groups

Keyword "group:": Using the "group:" keyword for the namelist parameters ml_varlist, hl_varlist, pl_varlist, sets of common variables can be added to the output:

group:all output of all variables (caution: do not combine with mixed vertical interpolation) group:atmo_ml_vars basic atmospheric variables on model levels group:atmo_pl_vars same set as atmo ml vars, but except pres same set as atmo ml vars, but expect height group:atmo_zl_vars additional prognostic variables of the nonhydrostatic model group:nh_prog_vars derived atmospheric variables group:atmo_derived_vars group:rad_vars group:precip_vars group:cloud_diag group:pbl_vars group:phys_tendencies group:land_vars snow variables group:snow_vars multi-layer snow variables group:multisnow_vars group:additional_precip_vars group:dwd_fg_atm_vars DWD first guess fields (atmosphere) DWD first guess fields (surface/soil) group:dwd_fg_sfc_vars group:ART_AERO_VOLC ART volcanic ash fields group: ART_AERO_RADIO ART radioactive tracer fields ART mineral dust aerosol fields group:ART_AERO_DUST group:ART_AERO_SEAS ART sea salt aerosol fields group:prog_timemean time mean output: temp, u, v, rho group:tracer_timemean time mean output: qv, qc, qi time mean variables from prog_timemean,tracer_timemean group:atmo_timemean

Keyword "tiles:": The "tiles:" keyword allows to add all tiles of a specific variable to the output, without the need to specify all tile fields separately. E.g. "tiles:t_g" (read: "tiles of t_g") automatically adds all t_g_t_X fields to the output. Here, X is a placeholder for the tile number. Make sure to specify the name of the aggregated variable rather than the name of the corresponding tile container (i.e. in the given example it must be t_g, and not t_g_t!).

Note:

There exists a special syntax which allows to remove variables from the output list, e.g. if these undesired variables were contained in a previously selected group.

Typing "-<varname>" (for example "-temp") removes the variable from the union set of group variables and other selected variables. Note that typos are not detected but that the corresponding variable is simply not removed!

Keyword substitution in output filename (filename_format):

path
output_filename
physdom
levtype
levtype_l
jfile
datetime
datetime2
datetime3
ddhhmmss
dddhhmmss
hhmmss
npartitions
ifile_partition
total_index

substituted by model_base_dir substituted by output_filename substituted by physical patch ID substituted by level type "ML", "PL", "HL", "IL" like levtype, but in lower case substituted by output file counter substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYYMMDDThhmmss.sssZ substituted by relative day-hour-minute-second string substituted by relative three-digit day-hour-minute-second string substituted by relative hour-minute-second string If namelist is split into concurrent files: number of stream partitions. If namelist is split into concurrent files: stream partition index of this file. If namelist is split into concurrent files: substituted by the file counter (like in jfile), which an "unsplit" namelist would have produced

2.35. parallel_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---------------|---------|------|---|---------------------------------------|
| nproma | I | 1 | | chunk length. | |
| nblocks_c | I | 0 | | Number of looping chunks used for cells. For | |
| | | | | values ≤ 0 this is ignored. For bigger | |
| | | | | values, this overwrites nproma . | |
| nproma_sub | I | nproma | | Chunk size of subblocks used for example by | |
| | | | | ecRad or rrtmgp, which is needed for the | |
| | | | | GPU port to reduce the memory footprint. | |
| nblocks_sub | I | 1 | | Number of looping chunks used for | |
| | | | | subblocking. For values ≤ 0 this is ignored. | |
| | | | | For bigger values, this overwrites | |
| | | | | $nproma_sub.$ | |
| n_ghost_rows | I | 1 | | number of halo cell rows | |
| division_method | I | 1 | | method of domain decomposition | |
| | | | | 0: read in from file | |
| | | | | 1: use built-in geometric subdivision | |
| division_file_name | $\mid C \mid$ | | | Name of division file | $\operatorname{division_method} = 0$ |
| ldiv_phys_dom | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: split into physical domains before | $\operatorname{division_method} = 1$ |
| | | | | computing domain decomposition (in case of | |
| | | | | merged domains) | |
| | | | | (This reduces load imbalance; turning off | |
| | | | | this option is not recommended except for | |
| | | | | very small processor numbers) | |
| p_test_run | $\mid L$ | .FALSE. | | .TRUE. means verification run for MPI | |
| | | | | parallelization (PE 0 processes full domain) | |
| num_test_pe | I | -1 | | If set to more than 1, use this many ranks for | $p_{test_run} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | testing and switch to different consistency | |
| | | | | test. This enables tests for identity in setups | |
| | | | | which are too big to run on a single rank but | |
| | | | | is limited to comparing one MPI | |
| | _ | DAT CD | | parallelization setup vs. another, obviously. | |
| l_test_openmp | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. is combined with | $p_{\text{test_run}} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | p_test_run=.TRUE. and OpenMP | |
| | | | | parallelization, the test PE gets only 1 | |
| | | | | thread in order to verify the OpenMP | |
| | | | | parallelization | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| l_log_checks | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE. messages are generated during | |
| | | | | each synchonization step (use for debugging | |
| | | | | only) | |
| l_fast_sum | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE., use fast (not | |
| | | | | processor-configuration-invariant) global | |
| | | | | summation | |
| use dycore barrier | L | .FALSE. | | if .TRUE., set an MPI barrier at the | |
| | | | | beginning of the nonhydrostatic solver (do | |
| | | | | not use for production runs!) | |
| itype exch barrier | I | 0 | | 1: set an MPI barrier at the beginning of | |
| · | | | | each MPI exchange call | |
| | | | | 2: set an MPI barrier after each MPI WAIT | |
| | | | | call | |
| | | | | 3: 1+2 (do not use for production runs!) | |
| iorder sendrecv | I | 1 | | Sequence of send/receive calls: | |
| | | | | 1 = irecv/send | |
| | | | | $2=\mathrm{isend/recv}$ | |
| | | | | 3 = isend/irecv | |
| default comm- | I | 1 | | Default implementation of | |
| _pattern_type | | | | mo_communication to be used: | |
| | | | | $1 = \overline{\text{original}}$ | |
| | | | | 2 = YAXT | |
| $itype_comm$ | I | 1 | | 1: use local memory for exchange buffers | |
| | | | | 3: asynchronous halo communication for | |
| | | | | dynamical core (currently deactivated) | |
| num io procs | I | 0 | | Number of I/O processors (running | |
| | | | | exclusively for doing I/O) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------|--|---|
| Parameter num_io_procs_radar | Type I | Default 0 | Unit | Number of dedicated I/O processors for the efficient radar forward operator EMVORADO. Choosing more I/O processors than the total number of simulated radar stations of all domains is not advisable, because one station is handled by one I/O processor. However, less I/O processors can be chosen, in which case one processor handles several stations. I/O tasks actually include much more than plain output for each station and can be very time consuming. More details can be found in the EMVORADO User's Guide available from the COSMO web page (www.cosmo-model.org → Documentation → EMVORADO) or from the emvorado submodule ./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado_If num_io_procs_radar=0, a subset of the | luse_radarfwo(<idom>) =.TRUE., iequations=3, iforcing=3</idom> |
| num_restart_procs | I | 0 | | worker processors (=number of radar stations) are doing the I/O tasks, which may slow down the model considerably. Number of restart processors (running | |
| num_prefetch_proc | I | 1 | | exclusively for doing restart) Number of processors for prefetching of boundary data asynchronously for a limited area run (running exclusively for reading Input boundary data. Maximum no of processors used for it is limited to 1). | Mandatory for itype_latbc = 1 |
| proc0_shift | I | 0 | | Number of processors at the beginning of the rank list that are excluded from the domain decomposition. Setting this parameter to 1 serves for offloading I/O to the vector hosts of the NEC Aurora, but it works technically on other platforms as well. | |
| use_omp_input | L | .FALSE. | | Setting this parameter to .TRUE. activates OpenMP sections in initicon that allow task parallelism for reading atmospheric input data, overlapping reading, sending, and statistics calculations. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| pio_type | I | 1 | | Type of parallel I/O. | |
| | | | | 1: Classical async I/O processors | |
| | | | | 2: CDI-PIO (Experimental!) Experimental! | |
| use_icon_comm | L | .FALSE. | | Enable the use of MPI bulk communication | |
| | | | | through the icon_comm_lib | |
| icon_comm_debug | L | .FALSE. | | Enable debug mode for the icon_comm_lib | |
| max_send_recv- | I | 131072 | | Size of the send/receive buffers for the | |
| _buffer_size | | | | icon_comm_lib. | |
| use_dp_mpi2io | L | .FALSE. | | Enable this flag if output fields shall be | |
| | | | | gathered by the output processes in | |
| | | | | DOUBLE PRECISION. | |
| restart_chunk_size | I | 1 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Number of | |
| | | | | levels to be buffered by the asynchronous | |
| | | | | restart process. The (asynchronous) restart | |
| | | | | is capable of writing and communicating | |
| | | | | more than one 2D slice at once. | |
| num_dist_array_replicas | I | 1 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Number of | |
| | | | | replicas of the distributed array used for the | |
| | | | | pre_patch. | |
| io_process_stride | I | -1 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Stride of | |
| | | | | processes taking part in reading of data. | |
| | | | | (Few reading processes, i.e. a large stride, | |
| | | | | often gives best performance.) | |
| io_process_rotate | I | 0 | | (Advanced namelist parameter:) Rotate of | |
| | | | | processes taking part in reading of data. | |
| | | | | (Process taking part if p_pe_work % stride | |
| | | | | == rotate) | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_parallel_nml.f90

2.36. radiation_nml (relevant if run_nml:iforcing=3 (NWP))

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------|
| isolrad | I | 1 | | Insolation scheme | |
| | | | | 0: Use original insolation (from SRTM in | |
| | | | | case inwp_radiation=1 or from ecRad in | |
| | | | | case inwp_radiation=4) | |
| | | | | 1: Use SSI values from Coddington et al. | |
| | | | | (2016) (inwp_radiation=1) or scale SSI | |
| | | | | values to Coddington et al. (2016) values | |
| | | | | (inwp_radiation=4) | |
| | | | | 2: SSI from an external file containing | |
| | | | | monthly mean time series | |
| | | | | (inwp_radiation=4) | |
| izenith | I | 4 | | Choice of zenith angle formula for the | |
| | | | | radiative transfer computation. | |
| | | | | 0: Sun in zenith everywhere | |
| | | | | 1: Zenith angle depends only on latitude | |
| | | | | 2: Zenith angle depends only on latitude. | |
| | | | | Local time of day fixed at 07:14:15 for | |
| | | | | radiative transfer computation (sin(time of | |
| | | | | day) = 1/pi | |
| | | | | 3: Zenith angle changing with latitude and | |
| | | | | time of day | |
| | | | | 4: Zenith angle and irradiance changing with | |
| | | | | season, latitude, and time of day | |
| | | | | (iforcing=inwp only) | |
| | | | | 5: Zenith angel for radiative convective | |
| | | | | equilibrium test: perpetual equinox with 340 | |
| | | | | m W/m2 | |
| | | | | 6: Zenith angle with prescribed cosine of | |
| | | | | solar zenith angle (see parameter | |
| | | | | cos_zenith_fixed) | |
| \cos_z enith_fixed | R | 0.5 | | Cosine of zenith angle for test cases | izenith=6 |
| | | | | including SCM | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--|------|---------|------|---|--------------------------------|
| islope_rad(max_dom) | I | 0 | | Slope correction for surface radiation: | |
| | | | | 0: None | |
| | | | | 1: Slope correction for direct solar radiation | |
| | | | | without shading effects | |
| | | | | 2: Slope and horizon / sky-view factor | |
| | | | | correction for direct solar radiation including | |
| | | | | shading (Remark: sky-view correction not | |
| | | | | yet activated) | |
| | | | | 3: Slope correction for direct solar radiation | |
| | | | | including shading, but no further | |
| | | 1 | | consideration of sky-view factor effects. | |
| albedo_type | I | 1 | | Type of surface albedo | iforcing=inwp |
| | | | | 1: based on soil type specific tabulated | |
| | | | | values (dry soil) | |
| | | | | 2: MODIS albedo 3: fixed albedo for SCM and other testcases | |
| albada fuad | R | 0.5 | | Fixed albedo value for SCM and other testcases | ifonoing inves |
| albedo_fixed | l u | 0.5 | | | iforcing=inwp albedo type=3 |
| diment albada | I | 4 | | testcases Direct beam surface albedo over land and | iforcing=inwp |
| $\operatorname{direct_albedo}$ | 1 | 4 | | sea-ice. Options mainly differ in terms of | albedo type=2 |
| | | | | their solar zenith angle (SZA) dependency. | arbedo_type=2 |
| | | | | 1: Ritter-Geleyn (1992) | |
| | | | | 2: Zängl (pers. comm.): For 'rough surfaces' | |
| | | | | over land direct albedo is not allowed to | |
| | | | | exceed the corresponding broadband diffuse | |
| | | | | albedo. Ritter-Geleyn for ice. | |
| | | | | 3: Yang et al (2008) for snow-free land | |
| | | | | points. Ritter-Geleyn for ice and Zängl for | |
| | | | | snow. | |
| | | | | 4: Briegleb and Ramanathan (1992) for | |
| | | | | snow-free land points. Ritter-Geleyn for ice | |
| | | | | and Zängl for snow. | |
| $\operatorname{direct_albedo_water}$ | I | 2 | | Direct beam surface albedo over water | iforcing=inwp |
| | | | | (ocean or lake). Options mainly differ in | albedo_type=2 |
| | | | | terms of their solar zenith angle (SZA) | |
| | | | | dependency. | |
| | | | | 1: Ritter-Geleyn (1992) | |
| | | | | 2: Yang (2008), originally designed for land | |
| | | | | 3: Taylor et al (1996) for direct and 0.06 for | |
| | | | | diffuse albedo as in the IFS. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|---|----------------------------|
| albedo_whitecap | I | 0 | | Ocean albedo increase by foam from | iforcing=inwp |
| | | | | breaking waves (whitecaps). Not applied | $albedo_type=2$ |
| | | | | over lakes. | |
| | | | | 0: off | |
| | | | | 1: whitecap describtion by Seferian et al | |
| | | | | 2018 | |
| icld_overlap | I | 2 | | Method for cloud overlap calculation in | iforcing=inwp |
| | | | | shortwave part of RRTM | inwp_radiation=1 (1-4) |
| | | | | 1: maximum-random overlap | inwp radiation= $4(1,2,5)$ |
| | | | | 2: generalized overlap (Hogan, Illingworth, | - - |
| | | | | 2000) | |
| | | | | 3: maximum overlap | |
| | | | | 4: random overlap | |
| | | | | 5: exponential overlap | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| irad_h2o | I | 1 | | Switches for the concentration of radiative | |
| $\operatorname{irad} _{\operatorname{co}2}$ | | 2 | | agents | |
| irad_ch4 | | 3 | | $irad_xyz = 0$: set to zero | |
| irad_n2o | | 3 | | irad_h2o = 1: vapor, cloud water and cloud | |
| irad o3 | | 0 | | ice from tracer variables | |
| irad o2 | | 2 | | irad $co2 = 1$: CO_2 from tracer variable | |
| irad cfc11 | | 2 | | irad co2/ch4/n2o/o2/cfc11/cfc12 = 2: | |
| irad cfc12 | | 2 | | concentration given by | |
| _ | | | | vmr co2/ch4/n2o/o2/cfc11/cfc12 | |
| | | | | $\frac{1}{1}$ irad $\frac{1}{1}$ ch4/n2o = 3: tanh-profile with surface | |
| | | | | concentration given by vmr ch4/n2o | |
| | | | | irad $co2/cfc11/cfc12 = 4$: time dependent | |
| | | | | concentration from greenhouse gas file | |
| | | | | irad $ch4/n2o = 4$: time dependent | |
| | | | | tanh-profile with surface concentration from | |
| | | | | greenhouse gas file | |
| | | | | irad o $3 = 2$: ozone climatology from MPI | |
| | | | | irad o3 = 4: ozone clim for Aqua Planet | |
| | | | | Exp | |
| | | | | irad o3 = 5: 3-dim concentration, time | |
| | | | | dependent, monthly means from yearly files | |
| | | | | bc ozone <year>.nc or - with nesting -</year> | |
| | | | | bc ozone DOM <jg> <year>.nc</year></jg> | |
| | | | | a irad o3 = 6: ozone climatology with T5 | |
| | | | | geographical distribution and Fourier series | |
| | | | | for seasonal cycle for run $nml/iforcing = 3$ | |
| | | | | (NWP) | |
| | | | | irad o $3 = 7$: GEMS ozone climatology | |
| | | | | (from IFS) for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) | |
| | | | | irad o3 = 9: MA $\overline{C}C$ ozone climatology | |
| | | | | (from IFS) for run nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) | |
| | | | | irad o3 = 79: Blending between GEMS and | |
| | | | | MACC ozone climatologies (from IFS) for | |
| | | | | run nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP); MACC is | |
| | | | | used over Antarctica | |
| | | | | irad o $3 = 97$: As 79, but MACC is also | |
| | | | | used above 1 hPa with transition zone | |
| | | | | between 5 hPa and 1 hPa | |
| | | | | irad o $3 = 10$: Linearized ozone chemistry | |
| | | | | (ART extension necessary) for | |
| | | | | run nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) | |
| | | | | irad o3 = 11: Ozone from SCM input file | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|-----------|------|---|-------|
| vmr_co2 | R | 348.0e-6 | | Volume mixing ratio of the radiative agents | |
| vmr_ch4 | | 1650.0e-9 | | | |
| vmr_n2o | | 306.0e-9 | | | |
| vmr_o2 | | 0.20946 | | | |
| vmr_cfc11 | | 214.5e-12 | | | |
| ${ m vmr_cfc}12$ | | 371.1e-12 | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------------------|
| irad_aero | I | 2 | | Aerosols | |
| | | | | 0: none | |
| | | | | 1: prognostic variable | |
| | | | | 2: global constant | |
| | | | | 3: externally specified | |
| | | | | 6: Tegen aerosol climatology for | |
| | | | | $run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP)$.AND. itopo | |
| | | | | =1 | |
| | | | | 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, | |
| | | | | uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be | |
| | | | | represented in ART for run_nml/iforcing = | |
| | | | | 3 (NWP) .AND. itopo =1 .AND. | |
| | | | | lart=TRUE .AND. iart_ari=1 | |
| | | | | 12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant | |
| | | | | in time | |
| | | | | 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time | |
| | | | | dependent from file (if the 1850–file is given | |
| | | | | for all simulated years, only the natural | |
| | | | | background of aerosols is applied) | |
| | | | | 14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for | |
| | | | | CMIP6, time dependent from file | |
| | | | | 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic | |
| | | | | stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time | |
| | | | | dependent, both from file. If the 1850–file of | |
| | | | | the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural | |
| | | | | background from Kinne aerosol is applied. | |
| | | | | 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for | |
| | | | | 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all | |
| | | | | years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric | |
| | | | | aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. | |
| | | | | time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' | |
| | | | | 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for | |
| | | | | 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all | |
| | | | | years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic | |
| | | | | 'simple plumes' | |
| lrad aero diag | L | .FALSE. | | writes actual aerosol optical properties to | |
| nad_acto_dtag | " | .TALQE. | | output | |
| ecrad data path | C | "." | | Path to the folder containing ecRad optical | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| cciat_data_patii | | • | | properties files. | mwp_radiation=4 (certad) |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|---|--------------------------|
| ecrad_isolver | I | 0 | | Radiation solver | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| | | | | 0: McICA (Pincus et al. 2003) | |
| | | | | 1: Tripleclouds (Shonk and Hogan 2008) | |
| | | | | 2: McICA for OpenACC | |
| | | | | 3: SPARTACUS (Hogan et al. 2016) | |
| ecrad_igas_model | I | 0 | | Gas model and spectral bands | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| | | | | 0: RRTMG (Iacono et al. 2008) | |
| | | | | 1: ecckd (Hogan and Matricardi 2020) | |
| ecrad_llw_cloud_scat | L | .FALSE. | | Long-wave cloud scattering. | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| ecrad_iliquid_scat | I | 0 | | Optical properties for liquid cloud scattering. | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| | | | | 0: SOCRATES | |
| | | | | 1: Slingo (1989) | |
| ecrad_iice_scat | I | 0 | | Optical properties for ice cloud scattering. | inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad) |
| | | | | 0: Fu et al. (1996) | |
| | | | | 1: Baran et al. (2016) | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_radiation_nml.f90

2.37. run_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| nsteps | I | -999 | | Number of time steps of this run. Allowed | |
| | | | | range is ≥ 0 ; setting a value of 0 allows | |
| | | | | writing initial output (including internal | |
| | | | | remapping) without calculating time steps. | |
| dtime | R | 600.0 | s | time step. | |
| | | | | For real case runs the maximum allowable | |
| | | | | time step can be estimated as | |
| | | | | $1.8 \cdot \text{ndyn_substeps} \cdot \overline{\Delta x} \text{s km}^{-1},$ | |
| | | | | where $\overline{\Delta x}$ is the average resolution in km | |
| | | | | and ndyn_substeps is the number of | |
| | | | | dynamics substeps set in | |
| | | | | nonhydrostatic_nml. ndyn_substeps should | |
| | | | | not be increased beyond the default value 5. | |
| ltestcase | L | .TRUE. | | Idealized testcase runs | |
| ldynamics | L | .TRUE. | | Compute adiabatic dynamic tendencies | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|---|---------|------|--|--------------------|
| iforcing | I | 0 | | Forcing of dynamics and transport by | |
| | | | | parameterized processes. Use positive | |
| | | | | indices for the atmosphere and negative | |
| | | | | indices for the ocean. | |
| | | | | 0: no forcing | |
| | | | | 1: Held-Suarez forcing | |
| | | | | 2: AES forcing | |
| | | | | 3: NWP forcing | |
| | | | | 4: local diabatic forcing without physics | |
| | | | | 5: local diabatic forcing with physics | |
| | | | | -1: MPIOM forcing (to be done) | |
| ltransport | L | .FALSE. | | Compute large-scale tracer transport | |
| ntracer | I | 0 | | Number of advected tracers handled by the | |
| | | | | large-scale transport scheme | |
| lvert nest | L | .FALSE. | | If set to .true. vertical nesting is switched on | |
| | | | | (i.e. variable number of vertical levels) | |
| num lev | I(max | 31 | | Number of full levels (atm.) for each domain | lvert nest=.TRUE. |
| | dom) | 01 | | Transcr of fair levels (assir) for each definant | TVOTE_HOSE TITLEE. |
| nshift | I(max | 0 | | vertical half level of parent domain which | lvert nest=.TRUE. |
| | dom) | | | coincides with upper boundary of the | TVCTU_HCSU—.TTCCE. |
| | dom) | | | current domain required for vertical | |
| | | | | refinement, which is not yet implemented | |
| ltimer | \mid L | .TRUE. | | TRUE: Timer for monitoring the runtime of | |
| Tomici | 1 | .1102. | | specific routines is on (FALSE = off) | |
| timers level | I | 1 | | specific routines is on (PALSE = on) | |
| activate sync timers | $\begin{array}{ c c } \hline L \end{array}$ | F | | TRUE: Timer for monitoring runtime of | |
| activate_sync_timers | L | I' | | communication routines (FALSE = off) | |
| mag lovel | I | 10 | | controls how much printout is written during | |
| msg_level | 1 | 10 | | runtime. | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | For values less than 5, only the time step is | |
| maga timagatanan | _T | .FALSE. | | written. | |
| $msg_timestamp$ | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., precede output messages by time | |
| 11 111 | | | | stamp. | |
| debug_check_level | I | 0 | | Setting a value larger than 0 activates debug | |
| | | | | checks. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------|------|--|-------|
| output | C(:) | "nml", "totint" | | Main switch for enabling/disabling components of the model output. One or more choices can be set (as an array of string constants). Possible choices are: • "none": switch off all output; • "nml": new output mode (cf. output_nml); • "totint": computation of total integrals. • "maxwinds": write max. winds to separate ASCII file "maxwinds.log". If the output namelist parameter is not set explicitly, the default setting "nml", "totint" is | |
| restart_filename | C | | | assumed. File name for restart/checkpoint files (containing keyword substitution patterns <gridfile>, <idom>, <rsttime>, <mtype>). default: "<gridfile>_restart_<mtype>_<rsttime>.</rsttime></mtype></gridfile></mtype></rsttime></idom></gridfile> | nc". |
| profiling_output | I | 1 | | controls how profiling printout is written: TIMER_MODE_AGGREGATED=1, TIMER_MODE_DETAILED=2, TIMER_MODE_WRITE_FILES=3. | |
| lart | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch which enables the treatment of atmospheric aerosol and trace gases (The ART package of KIT is needed for this purpose) | |
| ldass_lhn | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch which enables the assimilation of radar derived precipitation rate via Latent Heat Nudging | |
| check_uuid_gracefully | L | .FALSE. | | If this flag is set to .TRUE. we give only warnings for non-matching UUIDs. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|--------|---------|------|--|---------------------------|
| luse_radarfwo | L(max_ | .FALSE. | | For each domain, switch to activate the | iequations=3, iforcing=3, |
| | dom) | | | efficient volume scan radar forward operator | ICON configure'd with |
| | | | | EMVORADO. The EMVORADO code is | enable-emvorado |
| | | | | provided as a submodule named emvorado, | |
| | | | | which is part of the ICON distribution. | |
| | | | | ICON itself contains only some ICON | |
| | | | | specific interface modules. | |
| | | | | ./configure (respectively the call to a | |
| | | | | configure wrapper script) needs the option | |
| | | | | enable-emvorado. | |
| | | | | EMVORADO needs its own namelist(s) for | |
| | | | | each radar-active model domain in a | |
| | | | | separate namelist input file | |
| | | | | RADARSIM_PARAMS. More details can be | |
| | | | | found in the EMVORADO User's Guide | |
| | | | | available from the COSMO web page | |
| | | | | $(www.cosmo-model.org \rightarrow Documenta-$ | |
| | | | | $tion \rightarrow EMVORADO)$ or from the submodule | |
| | | | | ./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado_u | serguide.pdf. |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_run_nml.f90

2.38. scm_nml (relevant if I_scm_mode)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| i_scm_netcdf | I | 1 | | reading SCM input data from | |
| | | | | 0: ASCII file | |
| | | | | 1: normal ICON netcdf file | |
| | | | | 2: DEPHY unified netcdf file | |
| lscm_icon_ini | L | .FALSE. | | read initial conditions produced by ICON on | |
| | | | | the native grid | |
| lscm_random_noise | L | .FALSE. | | initialize with random noise - for LEM runs | |
| | | | | by ICON on the native grid | |
| lscm_read_tke | L | .FALSE. | | read init. tke from netcdf | |
| lscm_read_z0 | L | .FALSE. | | read z0 from netcdf | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| scm_sfc_mom | I | 0 | | prescribed surface boundary condition for | |
| | | | | momentum using | |
| | | | | 0: TERRA | |
| | | | | 2: friction velocity | |
| | | | | 4: drag coefficient | |
| | | | | 5: Louis surface layer scheme | |
| scm_sfc_qv | I | 0 | | prescribed surface boundary condition for | |
| | | | | moisture using | |
| | | | | 0: TERRA | |
| | | | | 1: surface moisture (qv_s) | |
| | | | | 2: latent heat flux | |
| | | | | 3: saturation | |
| | | | | 4: draf coefficient | |
| | | | | 5: Louis surface layer scheme | |
| scm_sfc_temp | I | 0 | | prescribed surface boundary condition for | |
| | | | | temperature using | |
| | | | | 0: TERRA | |
| | | | | 1: surface temperature (t_g) | |
| | | | | 2: sensible heat flux (shfl_s) | |
| | | | | 4: drag coefficient | |
| | | | | 5: Louis surface layer scheme | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_scm_nml.f90

2.39. sleve_nml (relevant if nonhydrostatic_nml:ivctype=2)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| min_lay_thckn | R | 50 | m | Layer thickness of lowermost layer; | |
| | | | | specifying zero or a negative value leads to | |
| | | | | constant layer thicknesses determined by | |
| | | | | top_height and nlev | |
| max_lay_thckn | R | 25000 | m | Maximum layer thickness below the height | |
| | | | | given by htop_thcknlimit (NWP | |
| | | | | recommendation: 400 m) | |
| | | | | Use with caution! Too ambitious settings | |
| | | | | may result in numerically unstable layer | |
| | | | | configurations. | |
| htop_thcknlimit | R | 15000 | m | Height below which the layer thickness does | |
| | | | | not exceed max_lay_thckn | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| nshift_above_thcklay | I | 0 | | Level shift above constant-thickness layer for | |
| | | | | further calculation of layer distribution. For | |
| | | | | strongly stretched grids with a deep | |
| | | | | constant-thickness layer, this parameter may | |
| | | | | be set to 1 in order to reduce the thickness | |
| | | | | jump right above the constant-thickness | |
| | | | | layer. | |
| itype_laydistr | I | 1 | | Type of analytical function used to specify | |
| | | | | the distribution of the vertical coordinate | |
| | | | | surfaces | |
| | | | | 1: transformed cosine, | |
| | | | | 2: third-order polynomial; in this case, | |
| | | | | stretch fac should be less than 1, | |
| | | | | particularly for large numbers of model | |
| | | | | levels; the algorithm always works for | |
| | | | | stretch fac=0.5 | |
| | | | | 3: second-order polynomial (see M. Baldauf | |
| | | | | COSMO-TR p. 33) | |
| top_height | R | 23500.0 | m | Height of model top | |
| stretch fac | R | 1.0 | | Stretching factor to vary distribution of | |
| _ | | | | model levels; values <1 increase the layer | |
| | | | | thickness near the model top | |
| decay scale 1 | R | 4000 | m | Decay scale of large-scale topography | |
| | | | | component | |
| decay scale 2 | R | 2500 | m | Decay scale of small-scale topography | |
| | | | | component | |
| decay_exp | R | 1.2 | | Exponent of decay function | |
| flat_height | R | 16000 | m | Height above which the coordinate surfaces | |
| _ | | | | are flat | |
| lread_smt | L | .FALSE. | | read smoothed topography from file (TRUE) | |
| | | | | or compute internally (FALSE) | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_sleve_nml.f90

2.40. sppt nml

The Stochastic Perturbation of Physical Tendencies (SPPT) method is controlled by the following set of Namelist parameters. Note that SPPT is only available for the NWP physics package (iforcing=3)). In addition, SPPT is not supported on a global domain (hard exit) and is untested in limited area mode where the domain extends across the poles. Running the latter is currently not recommended.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|--------|---|-------|
| lsppt | L | .FALSE. | | TRUE: forecast with SPPT | |
| hinc_rn | R | 21600 | second | time increment for drawing a new field of | |
| | | | | random numbers | |
| dlat_rn | R | 0.1 | deg | random number coarse grid point distance in | |
| | | | | meridional direction | |
| dlon_rn | R | 0.1 | deg | random number coarse grid point distance in | |
| | | | | zonal direction | |
| range_rn | R | 0.8 | | max magnitude of random numbers | |
| stdv_rn | R | 1.0 | | standard deviation of the gaussian | |
| | | | | distribution of random numbers | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_sppt_nml.f90

2.41. synsat_nml¹

This namelist enables the RTTOV library incorporated into ICON for simulating satellite radiance and brightness temperatures. RTTOV is a radiative transfer model for nadir-viewing passive visible, infrared and microwave satellite radiometers, spectrometers and interferometers, see

https://nwpsaf.eu/deliverables/rtm

for detailed information.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|----------|---------|------|---|-------|
| lsynsat | L | .FALSE. | | Main switch: Enables/disables computation | |
| | (max_don | 1) | | of synthetic satellite imagery for each model | |
| | | | | domain. | |
| nlev_rttov | I | 51 | | Number of RTTOV levels. | |

Enabling the synsat module makes the following 32 two-dimensional output fields available:

| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_WV6.2 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_WV6.2 |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR8.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR8.7 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR10.8 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR10.8 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR13.4 | SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR13.4 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR3.9 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_WV6.2 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_WV6.2 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_WV7.3 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR8.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR8.7 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR9.7 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR10.8 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR10.8 |
| SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR12.1 | SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR13.4 | SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR13.4 |

¹Important note: This feature is currently active for configuration dwd+cray only.

Here, RAD denotes radiance, BT brightness temperature, CL cloudy, and CS clear sky, supplemented by the channel name. Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_synsat_nml.f90

2.42. synradar nml

The list of diagnostic output variables in ICON incorporates some fields related to synthetic radar reflectivity on the model grid:

- 'dbz', 'dbz_850', 'dbz_cmax', 'dbz_ctmax'
- 'echotop', 'echotopinm'

By default, these are based on a simple analytic so-called Rayleigh-approximation for single-particle backscattering.

If ICON is configured with the flag --enable-emvorado and compiled with the pre-processor flag -DHAVE_RADARFWO, some alternative, more accurate Mie- or T-matrix methods from the radar forward operator EMVORADO can be used by namelist choice (see below), particularly for improving the simulation of the so-called "bright band", the enhanced reflectivity in the melting layer.

EMVORADO is the Efficient Modular VOlume RADar Operator for simulating radar volume scans for cloud- and weather radar wavelenghts, see

- EMVORADO User's Guide in ICON's EMVORADO submodule ./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado_userguide.pdf or on the COSMO web page (www.cosmo-model.org → Documentation → EMVORADO) http://www.cosmo-model.org/content/model/documentation/core/emvorado_userguide.pdf
- A COSMO Technical Report No. 28 on the COSMO web page (www.cosmo-model.org → COSMO Tech Reports) http://www.cosmo-model.org/content/model/documentation/techReports/cosmo/docs/techReport28.pdf

for detailed information.

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------|--|---------------------------------|
| synradar_meta | TYPE(dbzcalc_params) | | | Instance of the derived type | iforcing=3, |
| | | | | dbzcalc_params from EMVORADO to | ICON configure'd with |
| | | | | specify details of the radar reflectivity | enable-emvorado |
| This type contains: | | | | calculation for related outputs ('dbz', | |
| | | | | 'dbz_850', 'dbz_cmax', 'dbz_ctmax', | |
| synradar meta%itype refl | I | 4 | | 'echotop', 'echotopinm'). The type is | |
| | | | | documented in detail in the EMVORADO | |
| and many other parameters whi | | | | User's Guide. | |
| are only relevant if itype_refl | is | | | The most important component is | |
| not the default (4) | | | | itype refl: | |
| | | | | 1: Mie-scattering from EMVORADO | |
| | | | | assuming spherical particles and including a | |
| | | | | detailed melting scheme for the radar "bright | |
| | | | | band". | |
| | | | | 3: Rayleigh-Oguchi approximation from | |
| | | | | EMVORADO including a simple melting | |
| | | | | scheme, but not producing pronounced | |
| | | | | "bright bands". | |
| | | | | 4: Traditional Rayleigh approximation from | |
| | | | | ICON, also without pronounced "bright | |
| | | | | bands". This is the default. | |
| | | | | 5: T-matrix scattering from EMVORADO | |
| | | | | assuming oblate spheroids, otherwise similar | |
| | | | | to Mie-option 1. | |
| | | | | 6: T-matrix scattering from EMVORADO | |
| | | | | assuming spherical particles, only for | |
| | | | | sanity-checks against Mie-option 1. | |
| | | | | For options 1, 5, 6 there are many more | |
| | | | | relevant type components. | |
| ydir_mielookup_write | C | , , | | For reflectivity calculations: directory for | iforcing=3, |
| _ | | | | storing new automatically created | ICON configure'd with |
| | | | | reflectivity lookup tables in case of | enable-emvorado, |
| | | | | EMVORADO-methods that employ | synradar_meta%itype_refl=1, 5, |
| | | | | reflectivity lookup tables to boost efficiency | synradar meta%llookup mie=.TRUF |
| | | | | (synradar meta%itype refl=1, 5, 6 | |
| | | | | together with | |
| | | | | synradar meta%llookup mie=.TRUE.) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|---------|---------------|--|---|
| ydir_mielookup_read | C | , , | 5 - 2 - 2 - 2 | For reflectivity calculations: directory for reading the reflectivity lookup tables in case of EMVORADO-methods that employ reflectivity lookup tables to boost efficiency (synradar_meta%itype_refl=1, 5, 6 together with synradar_meta%llookup_mie=.TRUE.) | iforcing=3, ICON configure'd withenable-emvorado, synradar_meta%itype_refl=1, 5, 6 synradar_meta%llookup_mie=.TRUE. |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_synradar_nml.f90

$2.43.\ time_nml$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|------|--|-------|
| calendar | I | 1 | | Calendar type: | |
| | | | | 0=Julian/Gregorian | |
| | | | | 1=proleptic Gregorian | |
| | | | | 2=30day/month, 360day/year | |
| dt_restart | R | 0. | s | Length of restart cycle in seconds. This | |
| | | | | namelist parameter specifies how long the | |
| | | | | model runs until it saves its state to a file | |
| | | | | and stops. Later, the model run can be | |
| | | | | resumed, s. t. a simulation over a long period | |
| | | | | of time can be split into a chain of restarted | |
| | | | | model runs. | |
| | | | | Note that the frequency of writing restart | |
| | | | | files is controlled by | |
| | | | | io_nml:dt_checkpoint. Only if the value of | |
| | | | | dt_checkpoint resulting from model default | |
| | | | | or user's specification is longer than | |
| | | | | dt_restart, it will be reset (by the model) | |
| | | | | to dt_restart so that at least one restart | |
| | | | | file is generated during the restart cycle. If | |
| | | | | dt_restart is larger than but not a multiple | |
| | | | | of dt_checkpoint, restart file will not be | |
| | | | | generated at the end of the restart cycle. | |
| ini_datetime_string | C | '2008- 09-01T | | Initial date and time of the simulation | |
| | | 00:00:00Z' | | | |
| end_datetime_string | ightharpoons C | '2008- 09-01T | | End date and time of the simulation | |
| | | 01:40:00Z' | | | |

| Parameter Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---------|------|--|-------|
| is_relative_time L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE., if time loop shall start with step 0 regardless whether we are in a standard run or in a restarted run (which means re-initialized run). | |

Length of the run If "nsteps" in run_nml is positive, then nsteps*dtime is used to compute the end date and time of the run. Else the initial date and time, the end date and time, dt_restart, as well as the time step are used to compute "nsteps".

2.44. transport_nml (used if run_nml/ltransport=.TRUE.)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------------|---------|------|---|---|
| lvadv_tracer | L | .TRUE. | | Main switch for vertical tracer transport. TRUE/FALSE: compute/do not compute vertical tracer advection. If vertical advection is switched off, the tracer mass fraction q is kept constant. | |
| ihadv_tracer | I(ntracer) | 2 | | Tracer specific method to compute horizontal advection: 0: no horiz. transport. The tracer mass fraction q is kept constant. 1: upwind (1st order) 2: Miura (2nd order, linear reconstr.) 3: Miura3 (quadr. or cubic reconstr.) 4: FFSL (quadr. or cubic reconstr.) 5: hybrid Miura3/FFSL (quadr. or cubic reconstr.) 20: miura (2nd order, lin. reconstr.) with subcycling 22: combination of miura and miura with subcycling 32: combination of miura3 and miura with subcycling 42: combination of FFSL and miura with subcycling 52: combination of hybrid FFSL/Miura3 with subcycling 52: combination of hybrid FFSL/Miura3 with subcycling Subcycling means that the integration from time step n to n+1 is splitted into substeps to meet the stability requirements. For NWP runs, substepping is generally applied above z = 22 km (see nonhydrostatic nml/hbot qvsubstep). | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{lsq_high_ord} \in [2,3] \\ & \operatorname{lsq_high_ord} \in [2,3] \\ & \operatorname{lsq_high_ord} \in [2,3] \end{aligned}$ |
| ivadv_tracer | I(ntracer) | 3 | | Tracer specific method to compute vertical advection: 0: no vert. transport. The tracer mass fraction q is kept constant. 1: upwind (1st order) 2: Parabolic Spline Method (PSM): allows for CFL > 1 | lvadv_tracer=TRUE |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------|------------|---------|------|---|------------------------------|
| | | | | 3: Piecewise parabolic method (PPM): | |
| | | | | allows for $CFL > 1$ | |
| ${\bf itype_hlimit}$ | I(ntracer) | 4 | | Type of limiter for horizontal transport: | |
| _ | | | | 0: no limiter | |
| | | | | 3: monotonic flux limiter (FCT) | |
| | | | | 4: positive definite flux limiter | |
| $itype_vlimit$ | I(ntracer) | 1 | | Type of limiter for vertical transport: | |
| _ | | | | 0: no limiter | |
| | | | | 1: semi-monotonic reconstruction filter | |
| | | | | 2: monotonic reconstruction filter | |
| | | | | 3: positive definite flux limiter | |
| ivlimit selective | I(ntracer) | 0 | | Reduce detrimental effect of vertical limiter | |
| _ | | | | by applying a method for identifying and | |
| | | | | avoiding spurious limiting of smooth | |
| | | | | extrema. | |
| | | | | 1: on | itype vlimit=1, 2 |
| | | | | 0: off | _ |
| nadv substeps | I(max | 3 | | Tracer substepping: | only active for the schemes |
| | dom) | | | Number of time integration substeps per fast | ihadv tracer=20, 22, 32, 42, |
| | | | | physics/advective time step dtime. | 52. |
| | | | | If only one value is specified, it is copied to | Starts at minimum height |
| | | | | all child domains, implying that the same | height hbot_qv_substep for |
| | | | | value is used in all domains. If the number of | the schemes 22, 32, 42, 52, |
| | | | | values given in the namelist is larger than 1 | whereas it is applied |
| | | | | but less than the number of model domains, | throughout the entire |
| | | | | then the settings from the highest domain ID | domain for scheme 20. |
| | | | | are used for the remaining model domains. | |
| beta_fct | R | 1.005 | | global boost factor for range of permissible | $itype_hlimit = 3, 4$ |
| | | | | values $[q_{max}, q_{min}]$ in (semi-) monotonic flux | |
| | | | | limiter. A value larger than 1 allows for | |
| | | | | (small) over and undershoots, while a value | |
| | | | | of 1 gives strict monotonicity (at the price of | |
| | | | | increased diffusivity). | |
| $iadv_tke$ | I | 0 | | Type of TKE advection | inwp_turb=1 |
| | | | | 0: no TKE advection | |
| | | | | 1: vertical advection only | |
| | | | | 2: vertical and horizontal advection | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|------|--|-----------------------|
| tracer_names | C(:) | 'Int2Str(i)' | | Tracer-specific name suffixes. When running | iforcing≠ inwp, iaes' |
| | | , , | | idealized cases or the hydrostatic ICON, this | |
| | | | | variable is used to specify tracer names. If | |
| | | | | nothing is specified, the tracer name is given | |
| | | | | as PREFIX+Int2String(i), where i is the | |
| | | | | tracer index. Note that this namelist | |
| | | | | variable has no effect for nonhydrostatic | |
| | | | | real-case runs, if the NWP- or AES physics | |
| | | | | packages are switched on. | |
| npassive tracer | I | 0 | | number of additional passive tracers which | |
| <u> </u> | | | | have no sources and are transparent to any | |
| | | | | physical process (no effect). | |
| | | | | Passive tracers are named Qpassive ID, | |
| | | | | where ID is a number between ntracer and | |
| | | | | ntracer+npassive_tracer. | |
| | | | | NOTE: By default, limiters are switched off | |
| | | | | for passive tracers and the scheme 52 is | |
| | | | | selected for horizontal advection. | |
| init_formula | C | , , | | Comma-separated list of initialization | npassive tracer > 0 |
| | | | | formulas for additional passive tracers. | _ r |
| igrad_c_miura | I | 1 | | Method for gradient reconstruction at cell | |
| 0 | | | | center for 2nd order miura scheme | |
| | | | | 1: Least-squares (linear, non-consv) | ihadv tracer=2 |
| | | | | 2: Green-Gauss | _ |
| ivcfl max | I | 5 | | determines stability range of vertical | ivadv tracer=3,4 |
| _ | | | | PPM/PSM-scheme in terms of the | _ ′ |
| | | | | maximum allowable CFL-number | |
| llsq_svd | \mid L | .TRUE. | | use QR decomposition (FALSE) or SV | |
| | | | | decomposition (TRUE) for least squares | |
| | | | | design matrix A | |
| lclip tracer | \mid L | .FALSE. | | Clipping of negative values | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_advection_nml.f90

2.45. turb_vdiff_nml

The parameterization of vertical diffusion (VDIFF) module is configured by a a set of parameters, each of which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The parameters provide control over some of the parametrized effects (only active when $nwp_phy_nml\%inwp_turb = 6$):

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|---|-------|--|--|--|
| General | | | | | | | | |
| lsfc_mom_flux | L | .TRUE. | | switch on/off surface momentum flux | | | | |
| lsfc_heat_flux | L | .TRUE. | | switch on/off surface heat flux | | | | |
| turb | S | 'tte' | | 'tte': TTE scheme | | | | |
| | | | | '3dsmag': 3D Smagorinsky scheme | | | | |
| $z0m_min$ | R | 1.5×10^{-5} | m | Minimum roughness length for momentum | | | | |
| $z0m_ice$ | R | 0.001 | m | Roughness length for momentum over ice | | | | |
| $z0m_oce$ | R | 0.001 | m | Roughness length for momentum over ocean | | | | |
| fsl | R | 0.4 | | fraction of first-level height at which surface | | | | |
| | | | | fluxes are nominally evaluated, tuning | | | | |
| | | | | param for sfc stress | | | | |
| TTE Scheme | | | | | _ | | | |
| pr0 | R | 1.0 | | neutral limit Prandtl number, can be varied | | | | |
| | | | | from about 0.6 to 1.0, fixes f_theta0 | | | | |
| f_{tau0} | R | 0.17 | | neutral non-dimensional stress factor (0.1 - | | | | |
| | | | | 0.22) | | | | |
| $f_{tau_limit_fraction}$ | R | 0.25 | | Fraction of f_tau0 for large Ri numbers (0 - | | | | |
| | | | | 0.6) | | | | |
| f_theta_limit_fraction | R | 0. | | Fraction of f_theta0 for large Ri numbers (0 | | | | |
| | | | | - 0.3) | | | | |
| $f_{tau_{decay}}$ | R | 4. | | Decay constant of f_tau0 for large Ri | | | | |
| 6 .1 . | | | | numbers (0.5 - 5) | | | | |
| f_theta_decay | R | 4. | | Decay constant of f_theta0 for large Ri | | | | |
| 1 | - D | | | numbers (1 - 10) | | | | |
| ek_ep_ratio_stable | R | 3. | | Ratio of TKE to TPE for large positive Ri | | | | |
| -1+-1-1- | D | 2. | | (Mauritsen: $1/(0.3 \pm 1) - 1$) | | | | |
| ek_ep_ratio_unstable | R | 2. | | Ratio of TKE to TPE for large negative Ri | | | | |
| o t | \mid R | 0.185 | | (Mauritsen: 1) | | | | |
| c_f | l n | 0.165 | | mixing length: coriolis term tuning parameter | | | | |
| c n | \mid R | 2.0 | | mixing length: stability term tuning | | | | |
| c_n | 16 | 2.0 | | parameter | | | | |
| wmc | \mid R | 0.5 | | ratio of typical horizontal velocity to wstar | | | | |
| WIIIC | 10 | 0.0 | | at free convection | | | | |
| fbl | \mid R | 3.0 | | 1/fbl: fraction of BL height at which lmix | | | | |
| | 10 | 3.0 | | hat its max | | | | |
| lmix max | R | 150 | m | maximum mixing length | | | | |
| 3D Smagorinsky Scheme | 1 | | | 1 00 | | | | |
| km min | R | 0.001 | Pa s | minimum mass weighted turbulent viscosity | | | | |
| turb_prandtl | R | 1/3 | 1 3 5 | Turbulent Prandtl number | | | | |
| ours_prancer | 10 | 1/0 | | Tarbarent Landi namber | | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|-------------------------------|-------|
| min_sfc_wind | R | 1. | m/s | minimum surface wind speed in | |
| | | | | free-convection limit | |

The limit fractions L and decay constants D for f_{τ} and f_{θ} are defined with respect to the ansatz

$$f_{\tau}(\mathrm{Ri}) = f_{\tau}(0) \left(L + \frac{1 - L}{1 + D \,\mathrm{Ri}} \right).$$

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_turb_vdiff_nml.f90

2.46. turbdiff_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|------|---------|------|---|-----------------|
| imode_turb | I | 1 | | Mode of solving the TKE equation for | |
| | | | | atmosph. layers: | |
| | | | | 0: diagnostic equation | |
| | | | | 1: prognostic equation (current version) | |
| | | | | 2: prognostic equation (intrinsically positive | |
| | | | | definite) | |
| imode_tran | I | 0 | | Same as $imode_turb$ but only for the | |
| | | | | transfer layer | |
| icldm_turb | I | 2 | | Mode of water cloud representation in | |
| | | | | turbulence for atmosph. layers: | |
| | | | | -1: ignoring cloud water completely (pure | |
| | | | | dry scheme) | |
| | | | | 0: no clouds considered (all cloud water is | |
| | | | | evaporated) | |
| | | | | 1: only grid scale condensation possible | |
| | | | | 2: also sub grid (turbulent) condensation | |
| | | | | considered | |
| icldm_tran | I | 2 | | Same as $icldm_turb$ but only for the transfer | |
| | | | | layer | |
| q_crit | R | 1.6 | | critical value for normalized super-saturation | |
| itype_wcld | I | 2 | | type of water cloud diagnosis within the | icldm_turb=2 or |
| | | | | turbulence scheme: | icldm_tran=2 |
| | | | | 1: employing a scheme based on relative | |
| | | | | humitidy | |
| | | | | 2: employing a statistical saturation | |
| | | | | adjustment | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|---|---------------------|
| itype_sher | I | 0 | | Type of shear forcing used in turbulence: | |
| | | | | 0: only vertical shear of horizontal wind | |
| | | | | 1: previous plus horizontal shear correction | |
| | | | | 2: previous plus shear from vertical velocity | |
| | | | | 3: same as option 1, but (when combined | |
| | | | | with ltkeshs=.TRUE.) scaling of coarse-grid | |
| | | | | horizontal shear production term with $\frac{1}{\sqrt{Ri}}$ | |
| ltkeshs | L | .FALSE. | | Include correction term for coarse grids in | itype_sher ≥ 1 |
| | | | | horizontal shear production term (needed at | |
| | | | | non-convection-resolving model resolutions | |
| | | | | in order to get a non-negligible impact) | |
| ltkesso | L | .TRUE. | | Consider TKE-production by sub grid SSO | inwp $sso = 1$ |
| | | | | wakes | |
| imode tkesso | I | 1 | | mode of calculat. the SSO source term for | |
| _ | | | | TKE production: | |
| | | | | 1: original implementation | |
| | | | | 2: Ri-dependent reduction factor for Ri>1 | |
| ltkecon | L | .FALSE. | | Consider TKE-production by sub grid | inwp $conv = 1$ |
| | | | | convective plumes (inactive) | 1 - |
| ltkeshs | L | .FALSE. | | Consider TKE-production by separated | |
| | | | | horizontal shear eddies (inactive) | |
| ltmpcor | L | .FALSE. | | Consider thermal TKE sources in enthalpy | |
| - | | | | equation | |
| lsflend | L | .TRUE. | | Use lower flux condition for vertical diffusion | |
| | | | | calculation (TRUE) instead of a lower | |
| | | | | concentration condition (FALSE) | |
| lexpcor | L | .FALSE. | | Explicit corrections of implicitly calculated | |
| - | | | | vertical diffusion of non-conservative scalars | |
| | | | | that are involved in sub grid condensation | |
| | | | | processes | |
| tur len | R | 500.0 | m | Asymptotic maximal turbulent distance | |
| _ | | | | $(\kappa * tur_len$ is the integral turbulent master | |
| | | | | length scale) | |
| pat_len | R | 100.0 | m | Effective length scale of thermal surface | |
| _ | | | | patterns controlling TKE-production by sub | |
| | | | | grid kata/ana-batic circulations. In case of | |
| | | | | pat $len = 0$, this production is switched off. | |
| c_diff | R | 0.2 | 1 | Length scale factor for vertical diffusion of | |
| | | | | TKE. In case of $c_diff = 0$, TKE is not | |
| | | | | diffused vertically. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|-------------|---|------------------|
| a_stab | R | 0.0 | 1 | Factor for stability correction of turbulent | |
| | | | | length scale. In case of $a_stab = 0$, the | |
| | | | | turbulent length scale is not reduced for | |
| | | | | stable stratification. | |
| a_hshr | R | 0.20 | 1 | Length scale factor for the separated | ltkeshs = .TRUE. |
| | | | | horizontal shear mode. In case of | |
| | | | | $a_hshr = 0$, this shear mode has no effect. | |
| alpha0 | R | 0.0123 | 1 | Lower bound of velocity-dependent | |
| | | | | Charnock parameter | |
| alpha0 max | R | 0.0335 | 1 | Upper bound of velocity-dependent | |
| _ | | | | Charnock parameter. Setting this parameter | |
| | | | | to 0.0335 or higher values implies | |
| | | | | unconstrained velocity dependence | |
| alpha1 | R | 0.75 | 1 | Scaling parameter for molecular roughness of | |
| | | | | ocean waves | |
| imode charpar | I | 2 | 1 | Options for specifying the Charnock | |
| | | | | parameter: | |
| | | | | 1: constant at alpha0 | |
| | | | | 2: wind-speed dependent with maximum at | |
| | | | | alpha0 max | |
| | | | | 3: as 2, but decreasing again at speeds above | |
| | | | | about 25 m/s in order to improve | |
| | | | | pressure-speed relationship in tropical | |
| | | | | cyclones | |
| tkhmin | R | 0.75 | $\rm m^2/s$ | Scaling factor for minimum vertical diffusion | |
| | | | , | coefficient (proportional to $Ri^{-2/3}$) for heat | |
| | | | | and moisture | |
| tkmmin | R | 0.75 | m^2/s | Scaling factor for minimum vertical diffusion | |
| | | | _ / ~ | coefficient (proportional to $Ri^{-2/3}$) for | |
| | | | | momentum | |
| $tkmmin_strat$ | R | 4 | m^2/s | Scaling factor for stratospheric minimum | |
| | | | , | vertical diffusion coefficient (proportional to | |
| | | | | $Ri^{-1/3}$) for momentum, valid above 17.5 km | |
| | | | | (tropics above 22.5 km) | |
| tkhmin strat | R | 0.75 | m^2/s | Scaling factor for stratospheric minimum | |
| | | 0.10 | 111 / 5 | vertical diffusion coefficient (proportional to | |
| | | | | $Ri^{-1/3}$) for heat and moisture, valid above | |
| | | | | 17.5 km (tropics above 22.5 km) | |
| | | | | 17.5 km (tropics above 22.5 km) | |

| | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------|----------|---------|-----------------------|--|------------------|
| itype_synd | I | 2 | | Type of diagnostics of synoptic near surface | |
| | | | | variables: | |
| | | | | 1: Considering the mean surface roughness | |
| | | | | of a grid box | |
| | | | | 2: Considering a fictive surface roughness of | |
| | | | | a SYNOP lawn | |
| rlam heat | R | 10.0 | 1 | Scaling factor of the laminar boundary layer | |
| | | | | for heat (scalars). The larger rlam heat, the | |
| | | | | larger is the laminar resistance. | |
| rat sea | R | 0.8 | 1 | Ratio of laminar scaling factors for scalars | |
| _ | | | | over sea and land. The larger rat sea, the | |
| | | | | larger is the laminar resistance for a sea | |
| | | | | surface compared to a land surface. | |
| rat_glac | R | 3.0 | 1 | Ratio of laminar scaling factors for scalars | |
| | | | | over glaciers. The larger rat glac, the larger | |
| | | | | is the laminar resistance over glaciers | |
| | | | | compared to other land surfaces. | |
| tkesmot | R | 0.15 | 1 | Time smoothing factor within [0, 1] for TKE. | |
| | | | | In case of $tkesmot = 0$, no smoothing is | |
| | | | | active. | |
| fresmot | R | 0.0 | 1 | Vertical smoothing factor within [0, 1] for | |
| | | | | TKE forcing terms. In case of $frcmot = 0$, | |
| | | | | no smoothing is active. | |
| imode fresmot | I | 1 | | 1 = apply vertical smoothing (if frcsmot > 0) | |
| _ | | | | uniformly over the globe | |
| | | | | 2 = restrict vertical smoothing to the tropics | |
| | | | | (reduces the moist bias in the tropics while | |
| | | | | avoiding adverse effects on NWP skill scores | |
| | | | | in the extratropics) | |
| impl s | R | 1.20 | 1 | Implicit weight near the surface (maximal | |
| 1 _ 1 | | | | value) | |
| $impl_t$ | \mid R | 0.75 | 1 | Implicit weight near top of the atmosphere | |
| r · | | | _ | (minimal value) | |
| lconst z0 | \mid L | .FALSE. | | TRUE: horizontally homogeneous roughness | |
| | | | | length z0 | |
| const z0 | \mid R | 0.001 | m | value for horizontally homogeneous | lconst z0=.TRUE. |
| _20 | 10 | 0.001 | | roughness length z0 | |
| ldiff_qi | L | .FALSE. | | Turbulent diffusion of cloud ice, if .TRUE. | |
| itype tran | I | 2 | | type of surface-atmosphere transfer | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|---|-------|
| lprfcor | L | .FALSE. | | using the profile values of the lowest main | |
| | | | | level instead of the mean value of the lowest | |
| | | | | layer for surface flux calculations | |
| lnonloc | L | .FALSE. | | nonlocal calculation of vertical gradients | |
| | | | | used for turbul. diff. | |
| lfreeslip | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: use a free-slip lower boundary | |
| | | | | condition, i.e. neither momentum nor | |
| | | | | heat/moisture fluxes (use for idealized runs | |
| | | | | only!) | |
| lepflue | L | .FALSE. | | consideration of fluctuations of the heat | |
| | | | | capacity of air | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_turbdiff_nml.f90

2.47. upatmo_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|------|--|-------|--|--|
| Deep-atmosphere dynamics | Deep-atmosphere dynamics | | | | | | |
| lnontrad | L | .TRUE. | | TRUE.: Non-traditional terms in horizontal and vertical components of momentum budget (underlined) are switched on (standard for deep atmosphere): $\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + w[v_n/(a+z) - f_t] + \cdots = \cdots \\ \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + v_n[-v_n/(a+z) + f_t] + \\ \frac{v_t[-v_t/(a+z) - f_n] + \cdots = \cdots}{\text{where } a \text{ is radius of model Earth,}} \\ f_{n,t} = 2\Omega\cos(\varphi)e_{\varphi} \cdot e_{n,t} \text{ are non-traditional} \\ \text{Coriolis parameters, with edge-normal and} \\ \text{edge-tangential components denoted by n} \\ \text{and t, the angular velocity of the model} \\ \text{Earth } \Omega, \text{ the latitude } \varphi, \text{ and unit vectors } e_{\dots}.$ | | | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---|-----------------------------|
| lconstgrav | L | .FALSE. | | .FALSE.: gravitational acceleration varies with height (standard for deep atmosphere) .TRUE.: gravitational acceleration is constant (as in case of shallow atmosphere). I.e. underlined factor in gravitational acceleration is set to 1: grav = const. * $[a/(a+z)]^2$. | |
| lcentrifugal | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Explicit centrifugal acceleration is switched on. I.e. underlined terms in horizontal and vertical components of momentum budget are taken into account: $\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + \Omega^2(a+z)\sin(\varphi)\cos(\varphi)e_{\varphi}\cdot e_{\mathbf{n}} + \cdots = \cdots$ $\frac{\partial w}{\partial t} - \Omega^2(a+z)\cos^2(\varphi) + \cdots = \cdots$ (If the factor const. in the gravitational acceleration of the model Earth, grav = const. * $[a/(a+z)]^2$, is assumed to be implicitly composed of a purely gravitational part and a centrifugal part, the latter is not subtracted out for lcentrifugal = .TRUE.!) | |
| ldeepatmo2phys | L | .FALSE. | | .FALSE.: input fields to the physics parameterizations are computed in accordance with the shallow-atmosphere approximation in any case .TRUE.: input fields to the physics parameterizations are modified for the deep atmosphere. (Please note: the physics parameterizations themselves are not explicitly modified for the deep atmosphere!) | $iforcing = 2 	ext{ (AES)}$ |
| Extrapolation to determine the inital | state of the u | pper atmosphere | | | $itype_vert_expol = 2$ |
| expol_start_height | R | 70000 | m | Height above which extrapolation of initial data starts. | |
| expol_blending_scale | R | 10000 | m | Vertical distance above expol_start_height within which blending of linearly extrapolated state and climatological state takes place. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|---------|------|--|---|
| expol_vn_decay_scale | R | 10000 | m | Scale height of vertically exponentially decaying factor multiplied to the extrapolated horizontal wind (to alleviate stability-endangering wind magnitudes). | |
| expol_temp_infty | R | 400 | K | Exospheric mean reference temperature of the climatology for the extrapolation blending. | |
| lexpol_sanitycheck | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: Apply some rudimentary sanity check to the extrapolated atmospheric state in the region above expol_start_height (e.g., temperature values everywhere > 0). (Please, apply with care, since it is computationally relatively expensive.) | |
| Upper-atmosphere physics | | | | | (iforcing = 2 (AES) & "coming soon") or (iforcing = 3 (NWP) & lupatmo_phy = .TRUE.) |
| orbit_type | I | 1 | | Orbit model for upper-atmosphere radiation (compare aes_rad_nml: l_orbvsop87): 1: vsop87 → standard and accurate model 2: kepler → simple model appropriate for idealized work | |
| solvar_type | I | 1 | | Solar activity: 1: normal 2: low 3: high | |
| solvar_data | I | 2 | | Data set for solar activity: 1: G. Rottman data 2: J. Lean data | |
| solcyc_type | I | 2 | | Solar cycle: 1: standard cycle 2: 27-day cycle | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|------|---|--------------------------------------|
| nwp_grp_ <groupname>%</groupname> | | | | Configuration of the upper-atmosphere process groups under NWP-forcing (compare time control of processes in aes_phy_nml): <groupname> = imf: ion drag, molecular diffusion and frictional heating <groupname> = rad: radiation and chemical heating</groupname></groupname> | iforcing = 3 lupatmo_phy = .TRUE. |
| imode | I(max_dom) | 1 | | Group mode: 0: all processes clustered in the group <groupname> are switched off 1: all processes are switched on 2: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications: • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default) • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3 Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain, but lupatmo_phy = .FALSE. for this domain, imode is set to 0 and the group is switched off.</groupname> | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|------|--|-------|
| dt | R(max_dom) | $300.0 _{\rm imf}, \ 600.0 _{\rm rad}$ | S | Tendency update period. New tendencies from all processes of a group are computed every dt (temperature, wind and water vapor tendencies in case of IMF, and temperature tendencies in case of RAD). Please note: internal processing will round dt to the next multiple of the domain-adjusted value of run_nml: dtime, which in turn might have been rescaled, if grid_nml: grid_rescale_factor $\neq 1$. In case of a domain-wise assignment in a multi-domain application, $dt(1) \geq dt(2) \geq \dots$ is required. | |
| $\dots t_start$ $\dots t_end$ | C | " " | | Tendencies from all processes of a group are computed within the time interval [t_start, t_end]. Outside this interval the tendencies are set to zero. Format as for time_nml: ini_datetime_string, e.g. nwp_grp_imf%t_start = "2008-09-01T00:00:00Z". Empty strings will be replaced by the simulation start and/or end date and time of the domain. t_start and t_end apply to all domains, no domain-wise specification possible! | |
| start_height | R | -999.0 | m | All processes of a group compute tendencies above start_height. Below start_height the processes are inactive and all tendencies are set to zero. A negative value means that the default start heights of each process, listed in src/upper_atmosphere/mo_upatmo_impl_costartHeightDef, are applied. Please note: start_height applies to all domains. If it is above the top of one domain, the group is switched off for that domain (imode(idom) is set to 0). | nst: |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--|------|---------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| nwp_gas_ <gasname>%</gasname> | | | | Configuration of the radiatively active gases in the upper atmosphere under NWP-forcing (compare radiation_nml and aes_rad_nml): $<$ gasname> = o3: ozone (O3) $<$ gasname> = o2: dioxygen (O2) $<$ gasname> = o: atomic oxygen (O) $<$ gasname> = co2: carbon dioxide (CO2) $<$ gasname> = no: nitric oxide (NO) (Dinitrogen (N2) is determined diagnostically.) | iforcing = 3 lupatmo_phy = .TRUE. nwp_grp_rad%imode > 0 |
| imode | I | 2 | | Gas mode (comparable, but generally not identical to the irad_ <gasname> in radiation_nml and aes_rad_nml). 0: zero gas concentration 1: constant gas concentration (independent of space and time), specified via nwp_gas_<gasname>%vmr 2: external data; meridionally, vertically and monthly varying gas concentrations are read from a file with name nwp_extdat_gases%filename</gasname></gasname> | |
| vmr | R | 0.0 | $\mathrm{m}^3/\mathrm{m}^3$ | Constant volume mixing ratio for a radiatively active gas. | nwp_gas_ <gasname>%imode = 1</gasname> |
| fscale | R | 1.0 | | Scaling factor the gas concentration in each grid cell is multiplied with. | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |
| nwp_extdat_ <extdatname>%</extdatname> | | | | Configuration of the external upper-atmosphere data: <extdatname> = gases: concentrations of the radiatively active gases <extdatname> = chemheat: temperature tendencies from chemical heating Please note: the standard NWP physics use other external gas data (e.g., for ozone)!</extdatname></extdatname> | nwp_grp_rad%imode > 0 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------|------|----------------------------|------|--|-------|
| $\dots dt$ | R | 86400.0 | S | Update period for the time interpolation of the external data. Currently, the external data provide monthly mean values. In order to avoid too strong jumps in the transition from one month to the next, the parameters are "smoothed" in time by a linear interpolation that is computed every dt. A value of the order of a day should be entirely sufficient for this purpose. | |
| filename | C | "upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc" | | Name of the file containing the external data. The file of the default name can be found in the folder data/, to which a link has to be set in the run script, following the typical examples of nwp_phy_nml: lrtm_filename and cldopt_filename. May contain the keyword <path> which will be substituted by model_base_dir (e.g., "<path>upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc"). Please note: if you would like to use other external data files, their data structure has to follow exactly the data structure of data/upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc (variable and dimension names and units, zonally averaged monthly mean gas concentrations on pressure levels, zonally averaged monthly mean temperature tendencies from chemical heating on geometric height levels etc.). Any other structure cannot be processed for the time being!</path></path> | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_upatmo_nml.f90

Some notes on the output of upper-atmosphere-specific variables (under NWP-forcing):

An output of upper-atmosphere fields is only possible, if upper-atmosphere physics are switched on. Upper-atmosphere fields cannot be output in the GRIB format (output_nml: filetype = 2). Upper-atmosphere fields entered on output_nml: $m/h/pl_varlist$ need the prefix "upatmo_".

The following fields can be output, if ...

```
\dots lupatmo phy = .TRUE.:
                                                         Mass of dry air
upatmo_mdry
                                                         Molar mass of dry air
upatmo_amd
upatmo_cpair
                                                         Gravitational acceleration of Earth
upatmo_grav
...lupatmo phy = .TRUE. & nwp grp rad%imode > 0:
upatmo_sclrlw
upatmo_effrsw
upatmo_o3
upatmo_o2
upatmo_o
upatmo_co2
upatmo_no
upatmo_n2
upatmo_ddt_temp_srbc
upatmo_ddt_temp_nlte
upatmo_ddt_temp_euv
upatmo_ddt_temp_no
                                                         Temperature tendency due to chemical heating (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_chemheat
...lupatmo phy = .TRUE. & nwp grp imf%imode > 0:
upatmo_ddt_temp_vdfmol
upatmo_ddt_temp_fric
upatmo_ddt_temp_joule
upatmo_ddt_u_vdfmol
upatmo_ddt_v_vdfmol
upatmo_ddt_u_iondrag
upatmo_ddt_v_iondrag
upatmo_ddt_qv_vdfmol
```

Heat capacity of (moist) air at constant pressure Scaling factor for standard long-wave radiation heating rate from radiative processes out of local thermodynamic equilibrium Efficiency factor for standard short-wave radiation heating rate from chemical heating Mass mixing ratio of ozone (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases) Mass mixing ratio of dioxygen (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases) Mass mixing ratio of atomic oxygen (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases) Mass mixing ratio of carbon dioxide (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases) Mass mixing ratio of nitric oxide (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases) Mass mixing ratio of dinitrogen (member of group:upatmo_rad_gases) Temperature tendency due to absorbtion by O2 in Schumann-Runge band and continuum (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Temperature tendency due to radiative processes out of local thermodynamic equilibrium (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Temperature tendency due to heating from extreme ultraviolet radiation (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Temperature tendency due to NO heating at near infrared (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)

Temperature tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Temperature tendency due to frictional heating (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Temperature tendency due to Joule heating from ion drag (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Zonal component of wind tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Meridionl component of wind tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Zonal component of wind tendency due to ion drag (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Meridionl component of wind tendency due to ion drag (member of group:upatmo_tendencies) Tendency of specific humidity due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)

3. Ocean-specific namelist parameters

3.1. ocean_physics_nml

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------------|------|---------|------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| i_sea_ice | I | 1 | | 0: No sea ice, 1: Include sea ice | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: compute drag only | |
| richardson factor tracer | I | 0.5e-5 | m/s | | |
| richardson_factor_veloc | I | 0.5e-5 | m/s | | |
| l_constant_mixing | L | .FALSE. | | | |

3.2. sea_ice_nml (relevant if run_nml/iforcing=2 (ECHAM))

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|--|---------------------------|
| i_ice_therm | I | 2 | | Switch for thermodynamic model: | In an ocean run i_sea_ice |
| | | | | 1: Zero-layer model | must be $>=1$. In an |
| | | | | 2: Two layer Winton (2000) model | atmospheric run the ice |
| | | | | 3: Zero-layer model with analytical forcing | surface type must be |
| | | | | (for diagnostics) | defined. |
| | | | | 4: Zero-layer model for atmosphere-only | |
| | | | | runs (for diagnostics) | |
| i_ice_dyn | I | 0 | | Switch for sea-ice dynamics: | |
| | | | | 0: No dynamics | |
| | | | | 1: FEM dynamics (from AWI) | |
| i_ice_albedo | I | 1 | | Switch for albedo model. Only one is | |
| | | | | implemented so far. | |
| i_Qio_type | I | 2 | | Switch for ice-ocean heat-flux calculation | Defaults to 1 when |
| | | | | method: | i_ice_dyn=0 and 2 |
| | | | | 1: Proportional to ocean cell thickness (like | otherwise. |
| | | | | MPI-OM) | |
| | | | | 2: Proportional to speed difference between | |
| | | | | ice and ocean | |
| kice | I | 1 | | Number of ice classes (must be one for now) | |
| hnull | R | 0.5 | m | Hibler's h_0 parameter for new-ice growth. | |
| hmin | R | 0.05 | m | Minimum sea-ice thickness allowed. | |
| ramp_wind | R | 10 | days | Number of days it takes the wind to reach | |
| | | | | correct strength. Only used at the start of an | |
| | | | | OMIP/NCEP simulation (not after restart). | |

4. Ocean waves specific namelist parameters

4.1. waves_nml (used if configurated with -enable_waves and model_type=98 in master_model_nml)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------|------|---------------|------------|---|--|
| coldstart | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: run the model without previously | |
| | | | | calculated restart file | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: a restart file is expected by model | |
| | | | | start | |
| ndirs | I | 24 | | number of direction of wave spectrum | |
| nfreqs | I | 25 | | number of frequencies of wave spectrum | |
| fr1 | R | 0.04177248 | $_{ m Hz}$ | first frequency of wave spectrum | |
| co | R | 1.1 | | frequency ratio | |
| iref | I | 1 | | frequency bin number of reference frequency | |
| alpha | R | 0.018 | | Phillips parameter | |
| fm | R | 0.2 | Hz | peak frequency and/or maximum frequency | |
| gamma_wave | R | 3.0 | | overshoot factor | |
| sigma_a | R | 0.07 | | left peak width of wave spectrum | |
| sigma_b | R | 0.09 | | right peak width of wave spectrum | |
| fetch | R | 300000. | m | fetch | |
| roair | R | 1.225 | m kg/m3 | air density | |
| rnuair | R | 1.5e-5 | m2/s | kinematic air viscosity | |
| rnuairm | R | 0.11*rnuair | m2/s | kinematic air viscosity for momentum | |
| | | | | transfer | |
| rowater | R | 1000. | m kg/m3 | water density | |
| xeps | R | roair/rowater | | air water density ratio | |
| xinveps | R | 1./xeps | | insersed air water density ratio | |
| betamax | R | 1.20 | | parameter for wind input (ECMWF cy45r1) | |
| zalp | R | 0.0080 | | shifts growth curve (ECMWF cy45r1) | |
| jtot_tauhf | I | 19 | | dimension of high freuency wave stress (wtauhf) | must be odd |
| alpha ch | R | 0.0075 | | minimum Charnock constant (ecmwf cy45r1) | |
| depth | R | 0. | m | ocean depth if not 0, then constant depth | |
| xkappa | R | 0.40 | | von Karman constant | |
| xnlev | R | 10.0 | m | windspeed reference level | |
| dt wave | I | 600 | s | propagation timestep | |
| iforc_waves | I | 1 | | 1: test case | |
| _ | | | | 2: forcing from coupled atmosphere | coupled_mode = .TRUE. in coupling_mode_nml |
| linput_sf1 | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: calculate wind input source function term | 1 0_ 1.25 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|------|---------|------|--|----------------------------|
| linput_sf2 | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: update wind input source function | |
| | | | | term | |
| ldissip_sf | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: calculate dissipation source | |
| | | | | function term | |
| lnon_linear_sf | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: calculate non linear source function | |
| | | | | term | |
| lbottom_fric_sf | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: calculate bottom friction source | |
| | | | | function term | |
| lwave_stress1 | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: calculate wave stress | |
| lwave_stress2 | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: update wave stress | |
| lgrid_refr | L | .TRUE. | | .TRUE.: calculate grid refraction | |
| forc_file_prefix | C | | | common prefix of forcing files | |
| | | | | if not empty, the names of forcing files will | |
| | | | | be consctructed as: | |
| | | | | $forc_file_prefix + wind - for 10m wind$ | $coupled_mode=.FALSE. in$ |
| | | | | | coupling_mode_nml |
| | | | | forc_file_prefix + _ice - for sea ice | $coupled_mode=.FALSE.$ in |
| | | | | concentration | coupling_mode_nml |
| | | | | forc_file_prefix + _slh - for sea level height | |
| | | | | $forc_file_prefix + _osc - for ocean surface$ | |
| | | | | currents | |

5. Namelist parameters for testcases (NAMELIST_ICON)

The ICON model code includes several experiments, so-called test cases, for the 2 and 3-dimensional atmosphere. Depending on the specified experiment, initial conditions and boundary conditions are computed internally.

$5.1. \ \, \text{nh_testcase_nml (Scope: ltestcase=.TRUE. and iequations=3 in } \, \text{run_nml)}$

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------|------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|
| nh_test_name | С | 'jabw' | | testcase selection | |
| | | | | 'zero': no orography | |
| | | | | 'bell': bell shaped mountain at 0E,0N | |
| | | | | 'schaer': hilly mountain at 0E,0N | is_plane_torus=.TRUE. |
| | | | | 'jabw': Initializes the full Jablonowski | |
| | | | | Williamson test case. | |
| | | | | 'jabw s': Initializes the Jablonowski | |
| | | | | Williamson steady state test case. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------|------|---------|------|---|------------------------------|
| | | | | 'jabw_m': Initializes the Jablonowski | |
| | | | | Williamson test case with a mountain | |
| | | | | instead of the wind perturbation (specify | |
| | | | | mount height). | |
| | | | | 'mrw nh': Initializes the full | |
| | | | | Mountain-induced Rossby wave test case. | |
| | | | | 'mrw2 nh': Initializes the modified | |
| | | | | mountain-induced Rossby wave test case. | |
| | | | | 'mwbr const': Initializes the mountain | |
| | | | | wave with two layers test case. The lower | |
| | | | | layer is isothermal and the upper layer has | |
| | | | | constant brunt vaisala frequency. The | |
| | | | | interface has constant pressure. | |
| | | | | 'PA': Initializes the pure advection test case. | |
| | | | | 'HS nh': Initializes the Held-Suarez test | |
| | | | | case. At the moment with an isothermal | |
| | | | | atmosphere at rest (T=300K, ps=1000hPa, | |
| | | | | u=v=0, topography=0.0). | |
| | | | | 'HS jw': Initializes the Held-Suarez test | |
| | | | | case with Jablonowski Williamson initial | |
| | | | | conditions and zero topography. | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | 'APE_nwp, APE_aes, APE_nh, | |
| | | | | APEc_nh, ': Initializes the APE | |
| | | | | experiments. With the jabw test case, | |
| | | | | including moisture. | 1 1: :4 1 CEDITE |
| | | | | 'wk82': Initializes the Weisman Klemp test | $l_{limited_area} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | case | |
| | | | | 'g_lim_area': Initializes a series of general | |
| | | | | limited area test cases: itype_atmos_ana | |
| | | | | determines the atmospheric profile, | |
| | | | | itype_anaprof_uv determines the wind | |
| | | | | profile and itype_topo_ana determines the | |
| | | | | topography | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_bw_11': Initializes (moist) | |
| | | | | baroclinic instability/wave (DCMIP2016) | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_pa_12': Initializes Hadley-like | |
| | | | | meridional circulation pure advection test | |
| | | | | case. | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_rest_200': atmosphere at rest | lcoriolis = .FALSE. |
| | | | | test (Schaer-type mountain) | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|--|------------------------------|
| | | | | 'dcmip_mw_2x': nonhydrostatic | lcoriolis = .FALSE. |
| | | | | mountain waves triggered by Schaer-type | |
| | | | | mountain | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_gw_31': nonhydrostatic gravity | |
| | | | | waves triggered by a localized perturbation | |
| | | | | (nonlinear) | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_gw_32': nonhydrostatic gravity | $l_{limited_area} = .TRUE.$ |
| | | | | waves triggered by a localized perturbation | and lcoriolis $=$.FALSE. |
| | | | | (linear) | |
| | | | | 'dcmip tc 51': tropical cyclone test case | lcoriolis = .TRUE. |
| | | | | with 'simple physics' parameterizations (not | |
| | | | | yet implemented) | |
| | | | | 'dcmip_tc_52': tropical cyclone test case | lcoriolis = .TRUE. |
| | | | | with with full physics in Aqua-planet mode | |
| | | | | 'CBL': convective boundary layer | is_plane_torus= .TRUE. |
| | | | | simulations for LES package on torus | |
| | | | | (doubly periodic) grid | |
| | | | | 'bb13': linear gravity- and sound-wave | is_plane_torus= .TRUE. |
| | | | | expansion in a channel (Baldauf, Brdar | |
| | | | | (2013) QJRMS) | |
| | | | | 'lahade': deep-atmosphere sound wave | ldeepatmo = .TRUEAND. |
| | | | | testcase providing comparison of numerical | lcoriolis = .TRUEAND. |
| | | | | with analytical solution according to method | lcentrifugal = .TRUE. |
| | | | | of Laeuter, Handorf and Dethloff, J. Comp. | |
| | | | | Phys.(2005) (requires to set | |
| | | | | src/shared/mo_physical_constants: grav to | |
| | | | | a very small value, e.g. $grav = 1.0E-30$) | |
| | | | | 'SCM' Single Column Mode | is_plane_torus= .TRUE. |
| is_toy_chem | L | .FALSE. | | Terminator toy chemistry activated when | |
| | | | | .TRUE. | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------|------|-----------|------|--|----------------------------------|
| tracer_inidist_list | I(:) | 1 | | For a subset of testcases pre-defined initial | nh_test_name='PA', |
| | | | | tracer distributions are available. This | 'JABW', 'DF' |
| | | | | namelist parameter specifies the initial | |
| | | | | distribution for each tracer. In the following | |
| | | | | the testcases and the pre-defined numbers | |
| | | | | are given: | |
| | | | | 'PA': 4,5,6,7,8 | |
| | | | | 'JABW':1,2,3,4 | |
| | | | | 'DF': 5,6,7,8,9 | |
| | | | | For more details on the initial distributions, | |
| | | | | please have a look into the code. | |
| dcmip_bw% | | | - | DCMIP2016 baroclinic wave test | 'dcmip_bw_11' |
| deep | I | 0 | | deep atmosphere | |
| | | | | (1 = yes or 0 = no) | |
| moist | I | 0 | | include moisture, i.e. $qv \neq 0$ | |
| | | | | (1 = yes or 0 = no) | |
| pertt | I | 0 | | type of initial perturbation | |
| | | | | (0 = exponential, 1 = stream function) | |
| toy_chem% | | | | terminator toy chemistry | is_toy_chem=.TRUE. |
| dt_chem | R | 300 | S | chemistry tendency update interval | |
| dt_cpl | R | 300 | s | chemistry-transport coupling interval | |
| id_cl | I | 1 | | Tracer container slice index for species CL | |
| id_cl2 | I | 2 | | Tracer container slice index for species CL2 | |
| jw_up | R | 1.0 | m/s | amplitude of the u-perturbation in jabw test | nh_test_name='jabw' |
| | | | | case | |
| jw u0 | R | 35.0 | m/s | maximum zonal wind in jabw test case | nh test name='jabw' |
| jw_{temp0} | R | 288.0 | K | horizontal-mean temperature at surface in | nh test name='jabw' |
| | | | | jabw test case | |
| u0 mrw | R | 20.0 | m/s | wind speed for mrw(2) and mwbr const | nh test name= |
| | | | ĺ | cases | $\operatorname{'mrw}(2)$ nh' and |
| | | | | | 'mwbr const' |
| mount height mrw | R | 2000.0 | m | maximum mount height in mrw(2) and | nh test name= |
| _ ~ _ | | | | mwbr_const | $\operatorname{'mrw}(2)$ nh' and |
| | | | | _ | 'mwbr const' |
| mount_half_width | R | 1500000.0 | m | half width of mountain in mrw(2), | nh test name= |
| | | | | mwbr_const and bell | 'mrw(2) nh', 'mwbr const' |
| | | | | _ | and 'bell' |
| mount width | R | 1000.0 | m | width of mountain | |
| mount width 2 | R | 100.0 | m | a 2nd width scale of mountain | nh test name='schaer' |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------|------|----------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| mount_lonctr_mrw_deg | R | 90. | deg | lon of mountain center in mrw(2) and | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | mwbr_const | $'mrw(2)$ _nh' and |
| | | | | | 'mwbr_const' |
| mount_latctr_mrw_deg | R | 30. | \deg | lat of mountain center in mrw(2) and | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | mwbr_const | 'mrw(2)_nh' and |
| | | | | | 'mwbr_const' |
| temp_i_mwbr_const | R | 288.0 | K | temp at isothermal lower layer for | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | mwbr_const case | 'mwbr_const' |
| p_int_mwbr_const | R | 70000. | Pa | pres at the interface of the two layers for | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | mwbr_const case | 'mwbr_const' |
| bruntvais_u_mwbr_const | R | 0.025 | 1/s | constant brunt vaissala frequency at upper | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | layer for mwbr_const case | 'mwbr_const' |
| mount_height | R | 100.0 | m | peak height of mountain | nh_test_name= 'bell' |
| layer_thickness | R | -999.0 | m | thickness of vertical layers | If layer_thickness < 0 , the |
| | | | | | vertical level distribution is |
| | | | | | read in from externally given |
| | | | | | HYB_PARAMS_XX. |
| n_flat_level | I | 2 | | level number for which the layer is still flat | $layer_thickness > 0$ |
| | | | | and not terrain-following | |
| nh_u0 | R | 0.0 | m/s | initial constant zonal wind speed | nh_test_name = 'bell' |
| nh_t0 | R | 300.0 | K | initial temperature at lowest level | nh_test_name = 'bell' |
| nh_brunt_vais | R | 0.01 | 1/s | initial Brunt-Vaisala frequency | nh_test_name = 'bell' |
| torus_domain_length | R | 100000.0 | m | length of slice domain | nh_test_name = 'bell', |
| | | | | | lplane=.TRUE. |
| rotate_axis_deg | R | 0.0 | \deg | Earth's rotation axis pitch angle | nh_test_name= 'PA' |
| lhs_nh_vn_ptb | L | .TRUE. | | Add random noise to the initial wind field in | nh_test_name= 'HS_nh' |
| | | | | the Held-Suarez test. | |
| lhs_fric_heat | L | .FALSE. | | add frictional heating from Rayleigh friction | nh_test_name= 'HS_nh' |
| | | | | in the Held-Suarez test. | |
| hs_nh_vn_ptb_scale | R | 1. | m/s | Magnitude of the random noise added to the | nh_test_name= 'HS_nh' |
| | | | | initial wind field in the Held-Suarez test. | |
| rh_at_1000hpa | R | 0.7 | 1 | relative humidity at 1000 hPa | nh_test_name= 'jabw', |
| | | | | | nh_test_name= 'mrw' |
| qv_max | R | 20.e-3 | kg/kg | specific humidity in the tropics | nh_test_name= 'jabw', |
| | | | | | nh_test_name= 'mrw' |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------|------|---------|------------------|--|----------------------------|
| ape_sst_case | С | 'sst1' | | SST distribution selection | nh_test_name='APE_nwp', |
| | | | | 'sst1': Control experiment | 'APE_aes' |
| | | | | 'sst2': Peaked experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst3': Flat experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst4': Control-5N experiment | |
| | | | | 'sst_qobs': Qobs SST distribution exp. | |
| | | | | 'sst_const': constant SST | |
| ape_sst_val | R | 29.0 | $\deg C$ | aqua planet SST for | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | ape_sst_case='sst_const' | 'APE_nwp', 'APE_aes' |
| linit_tracer_fv | L | .TRUE. | | Finite volume initialization for tracer fields | pure advection tests, only |
| lcoupled_rho | L | .FALSE. | | Integrate density equation 'offline' | pure advection tests, only |
| qv_max_wk | R | 0.014 | $\mathrm{Kg/kg}$ | maximum specific humidity near | $nh_test_name='wk82'$ |
| | | | | the surface, range 0.012 - 0.016 | |
| | | | | used to vary the buoyancy | |
| u_infty_wk | R | 20. | m/s | zonal wind at infinity height | nh_test_name='wk82', |
| | | | | range 0 45. | 'bb13' |
| | | | | used to vary the wind shear | |
| bub_amp | R | 2. | K | maximum amplitud of the thermal | $nh_test_name='wk82'$ |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| bubctr_lat | R | 0. | \deg | latitude of the center of the thermal | $nh_test_name='wk82'$ |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| bubctr_lon | R | 90. | \deg | longitude of the center of the thermal | $nh_test_name='wk82'$ |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| bubctr_x | R | 0.0 | m | x-position of the center of the thermal | $is_plane_grid=.TRUE.$ |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| bubctr_y | R | 0.0 | m | y-position of the center of the thermal | $is_plane_grid=.TRUE.$ |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| bubctr_z | R | 1400. | m | height of the center of the thermal | $nh_test_name='wk82'$ |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| bub_hor_width | R | 10000. | m | horizontal radius of the thermal perturbation | $nh_test_name='wk82'$ |
| bub_ver_width | R | 1400. | m | vertical radius of the thermal perturbation | $nh_test_name='wk82'$ |
| itype_atmo_ana | I | 1 | | kind of atmospheric profile: | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | 1 piecewise N constant layers | 'g_lim_area' |
| | | | | 2 piecewise polytropic layers | |
| itype_anaprof_uv | I | 1 | | kind of wind profile: | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | 1 piecewise linear wind layers | 'g_lim_area' |
| | | | | 2 constant zonal wind | |
| | | | | 3 constant meridional wind | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|------|--|--------------------|
| itype_topo_ana | I | 1 | | kind of orography: | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | 1 schaer test case mountain | 'g_lim_area' |
| | | | | 2 gaussian_2d mountain | |
| | | | | 3 gaussian_3d mountain | |
| | | | | any other no orography | |
| nlayers nconst | I | 1 | | Number of the desired layers with a constant | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | Brunt-Vaisala-frequency | 'g lim area' and |
| | | | | | itype atmo ana=1 |
| p_base_nconst | R | 100000. | Pa | pressure at the base of the first N constant | nh test name= |
| | | | | layer | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype atmo ana=1 |
| theta0 base nconst | R | 288. | K | potential temperature at the base of the first | nh test name= |
| | | | | N constant layer | 'g lim area' and |
| | | | | · | itype atmo ana=1 |
| h nconst | R(nlayers | 0., 1500., 12000. | m | height of the base of each of the N constant | nh test name= |
| _ | _nconst) | , , | | layers | 'g lim area' and |
| | _ / | | | | itype atmo ana=1 |
| N nconst | R(nlayers | 0.01 | 1/s | Brunt-Vaisala-frequency at each of the N | nh_test_name= |
| | _nconst) | | | constant layers | 'g lim area' and |
| | | | | | itype atmo ana=1 |
| rh nconst | R(nlayers | 0.5 | % | relative humidity at the base of each N | nh test name= |
| | nconst) | | , , | constant layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | _====================================== | | | constant ray ers | itype atmo ana=1 |
| rhgr nconst | R(nlayers | 0. | % | relative humidity gradient at each of the N | nh test name= |
| 11.61 _1100120 | nconst) | | , 0 | constant layers | 'g lim area' and |
| | - ¹¹⁰⁰¹¹³⁰ | | | Collistation ray of s | itype atmo ana=1 |
| nlayers poly | I | 2 | | Number of the desired layers with constant | nh test name= |
| mayors_pory | | | | gradient temperature | 'g lim area' and |
| | | | | gradient temperature | itype atmo ana=2 |
| p_base_poly | R | 100000. | Pa | pressure at the base of the first polytropic | nh_test_name= |
| p_base_pory | 10 | 100000. | Ι α | layer | 'g lim area' and |
| | | | | layer | itype atmo ana=2 |
| h_poly | R(nlayers | 0., 12000. | m | height of the base of each of the polytropic | nh test name= |
| n_pory | _poly) | 0., 12000. | 1111 | layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | - ^{pory}) | | | layers | itype atmo ana=2 |
| t poly | R(nlayers | 288., 213. | K | temperature at the base of each of the | nh test name= |
| t_{poly} | , , | 200., 210. | 17 | polytropic layers | 'g lim area' and |
| | -poly) | | | polytropic tayers | |
| rh poly | D/nlavers | 08 02 | % | relative humidity at the base of each of the | itype_atmo_ana=2 |
| rh_poly | R(nlayers | 0.8, 0.2 | /0 | relative humidity at the base of each of the | nh_test_name= |
| | -poly | | | polytropic layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_atmo_ana=2 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------|---|----------------------|
| rhgr_poly | R(nlayers | 5.e-5, 0. | % | relative humidity gradient at each of the | nh_test_name= |
| | _poly) | | | polytropic layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_atmo_ana=2 |
| nlayers_linwind | I | 2 | | Number of the desired layers with constant | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | U gradient | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_anaprof_uv=1 |
| h_linwind | R(nlayers | 0., 2500. | m | height of the base of each of the linear wind | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | _lin- | | | layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | wind) | | | | itype_anaprof_uv=1 |
| u_linwind | R(nlayers | 5, 10. | m/s | zonal wind at the base of each of the linear | nh_test_name= |
| | _lin- | | | wind layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | wind) | | , | | itype_anaprof_uv=1 |
| ugr_linwind | R(nlayers | 0., 0. | 1/s | zonal wind gradient at each of the linear | nh_test_name= |
| | _lin- | | | wind layers | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | wind) | | | | itype_anaprof_uv=1 |
| vel_const | R | 20. | m/s | constant zonal/meridional wind | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | (itype_anaprof_uv=2,3) | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | _ | | itype_anaprof_uv=2,3 |
| mount_lonc_deg | R | 90. | deg | longitud of the center of the mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' |
| mount_latc_deg | R | 0. | deg | latitud of the center of the mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | 250 | | | 'g_lim_area' |
| schaer_h0 | R | 250. | m | h0 parameter for the schaer mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | F000 | | | itype_topo_ana=1 |
| schaer_a | R | 5000. | m | -a- parameter for the schaer mountain, | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | also half width in the north and south side | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | 4000 | | of the finite ridge to round the sharp edges | itype_topo_ana=1,2 |
| schaer_lambda | R | 4000. | m | lambda parameter for the schaer mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | _ | DALCE | | | itype_topo_ana=1 |
| lshear_dcmip | L | FALSE | | run dcmip_mw_2x with/without vertical | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | wind shear | 'dcmip_mw_2x' |
| | | | | FALSE: dcmip_mw_21: non-sheared | |
| 1 16 : 1/1 01 | D | 10000 | | TRUE: dcmip_mw_22: sheared | |
| halfwidth_2d | R | 10000. | m | half length of the finite ridge in the | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | north-south direction | 'g_lim_area' and |
| 1 . 14 | D | 1000 | | 1 : 14 (41 | itype_topo_ana=1,2 |
| m_height | R | 1000. | m | height of the mountain | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_topo_ana=2,3 |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------------|
| m_width_x | R | 5000. | m | half width of the gaussian mountain in the | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | east-west direction | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | half width in the north-south direction in the | itype_topo_ana=2,3 |
| | | | | rounding of the finite ridge (gaussian_2d) | |
| m_width_y | R | 5000. | m | half width of the gaussian mountain in the | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | north-south direction | 'g_lim_area' and |
| | | | | | itype_topo_ana=2,3 |
| gw_u0 | R | 0. | m/s | maximum amplitude of the zonal wind | $nh_test_name =$ |
| | | | | | 'dcmip_gw_3X' |
| gw_clat | R | 90. | deg | Lat of perturbation center | nh_test_name= |
| | | | | | 'dcmip_gw_3X' |
| gw_delta_temp | R | 0.01 | K | maximum temperature perturbation | nh_test_name= |
| _ | | | | | $'$ dcmip_gw_32 $'$ |
| u_cbl(2) | R | 0:0 | m/s and | to prescribe initial zonal velocity profile for | nh_test_name=CBL |
| | | | 1/s | convective boundary layer simulations where | |
| | | | , | u_cbl(1) sets the constant and u_cbl(2) sets | |
| | | | | the vertical gradient | |
| v_cbl(2) | R | 0:0 | m/s and | to prescribe initial meridional velocity profile | nh_test_name=CBL |
| | | | 1/s | for convective boundary layer simulations | |
| | | | , | where v cbl(1) sets the constant and | |
| | | | | $v \ cbl(2)$ sets the vertical gradient | |
| th $cbl(2)$ | \mathbb{R} | 290:0.006 | K and | to prescribe initial potential temperature | nh test name=CBL |
| | | | K/m | profile for convective boundary layer | |
| | | | , | simulations where th cbl(1) sets the | |
| | | | | constant and th $cbl(2)$ sets the gradient | |
| lahade%icase | I | 1 | | lahade sub-cases: | nh test name='lahade' |
| | | | | 1: spherical sound wave (currently the only | |
| | | | | sub-case) | |
| lahade%omega | R | 0 | m/s | Model Earth's angular velocity in units of | |
| | | | / | the velocity the center of the sound wave is | |
| | | | | advected according to the rotation | |
| lahade%bkg temp | R | 250 | K | Temperature of background atmosphere | |
| lahade%bkg pres | R | 100000 | Pa | Pressure of background atmosphere | |
| lahade%ptb ctr lat | R | 0 | deg | Center latitude of spherical sound wave | |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| lahade%ptb ctr lon | R | 0 | deg | Center longitude of spherical sound wave | |
| | | | | perturbation | |
| lahade%ptb_ctr_hgt | R | 0.5 | -> | Center height of spherical sound wave | |
| | 10 | | | perturbation, in units of the model top | |
| | | | | height [top height] | |
| | | | | neight [top_neight] | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| lahade%ptb_rad_min | R | 0.04 | -> | Min. radius of spherical shell within which initial perturbation is non-zero, in units of distance from center to model bottom or model top, whichever is shorter [min{ptb_ctr_hgt,(1-ptb_ctr_hgt)} * top_height] | |
| $lahade\%ptb_rad_max$ | R | 0.6 | -> | Max. radius of spherical shell [min{ptb_ctr_hgt,(1-ptb_ctr_hgt)} * top_height] | |
| $lahade\%ptb_amp_temp$ | R | 0.05 | K | Temperature amplitude of initial sound wave perturbation | |
| $lahade\%ptb_n_rad$ | R | 1 | 1 | Number of radial wave crests of initial perturbation = (ptb_rad_max - ptb_rad_min) / radial wave length | |
| $lahade\% output_ptb_var$ | C | "" | | Select, if the numerical and analytical solutions of a sound-wave-perturbation-variable shall be output. Currently available variables are: | |
| | | | | • "temp": temperature perturbation | |
| | | | | • "rho": density perturbation | |
| | | | | • "pres": pressure perturbation | |
| | | | | Requirements: the fields "extra_3d1" and "extra_3d2" will contain the numerical and the analytical solutions, respectively. Both have to be added to the ml_varlist of the output_nml of your choice in combination with inextra 3d = 2. | |

Defined and used in: src/testcases/mo_nh_testcases.f90

6. External data

6.1. extpar_nml (Scope: itopo=1 in run_nml)

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|------|---|--|
| itopo | I | 0 | | 0: analytical topography/ext. data | |
| | | | | 1: topography/ext. data read from file | |
| itype_vegetation_cycle | I | 1 | | 1: annual cycle of LAI solely based on NDVI | |
| | | | | climatology | |
| | | | | 2: additional use of monthly T2M | |
| | | | | climatology to get more realistic values in | |
| | | | | extratropics (requires external parameter | |
| | | | | data containing this field) | |
| n iter smooth topo | I(n dom) | 0 | | iterations of topography smoother | itopo = 1 |
| fac smooth topo | R R | 0.015625 | | pre-factor of topography smoother | n_iter_smooth_topo > 0 |
| hgtdiff max smooth topo | R | 0.013025 | m | RMS height difference to neighbor grid | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| ngtum_max_smootn_topo | 11 | 0. | 111 | points at which the smoothing pre-factor | ii_itei_sinootii_topo > 0 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | fac_smooth_topo reaches its maximum | |
| | | | | value (linear proportionality for weaker | |
| | D(1) | 2000 | | slopes) | |
| heightdiff_threshold | R(n_dom) | 3000. | m | height difference between neighboring grid | |
| | | | | points above which additional local nabla2 | |
| | | | | diffusion is applied | |
| pp_sso | I | 1 | | 1: Postprocess SSO standard deviation and | $n_{topo} > 0$ |
| | | | | slope over glaciers based on the ratio | |
| | | | | between grid-scale and subgrid-scale slope: | |
| | | | | both quantities are reduced if the | |
| | | | | subgrid-scale slope calculated in extpar | |
| | | | | largely reflects the grid-scale slope. | |
| | | | | 2: Optimized tuning for MERIT/REMA | |
| | | | | orography data: the reduction is also applied | |
| | | | | at non-glacier points in the Arctic, and the | |
| | | | | adjustment of the SSO standard deviation to | |
| | | | | orography smoothing is turned off. | |
| lrevert sea height | L | .FALSE. | | If .TRUE., sea point heights will be reverted | n iter smooth topo > 0 |
| nevert_sea_neight | L | .FALSE. | | to original (raw data) heights after | in_iter_smootin_topo > 0 |
| | | | | | |
| ., 1 | т | 1 | | topography smoothing was applied. | ., . |
| itype_lwemiss | I | 1 | | Type of data used for longwave surface | itopo = 1 |
| | | | | emissivity: | |
| | | | | 0: No data; use constant fallback value | |
| | | | | instead | |
| | | | | 1: Read and use emissivities derived in | |
| | | | | extpar from landuse classes | |
| | | | | 2: Read and use monthly climatologies | |
| | | | | derived from satellite measurements | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|---------------------------|------|---------|------|--|-------|
| extpar_filename | С | | | Filename of external parameter input file, | |
| | | | | default: " <path>extpar_<gridfile>". May</gridfile></path> | |
| | | | | contain the keyword <path> which will be</path> | |
| | | | | substituted by model_base_dir. | |
| read_nc_via_cdi | L | .FALSE. | | .TRUE.: read NetCDF input data via cdi | |
| | | | | library | |
| | | | | .FALSE.: read NetCDF input data using | |
| | | | | parallel NetCDF library | |
| | | | | Note: GRIB2 input data is always read via | |
| | | | | cdi library / GRIB API. For NetCDF input, | |
| | | | | this switch allows optimizing the input | |
| | | | | performance, but there is no general rule | |
| | | | | which option is faster. | |
| extpar_varnames_map_ file | C | , , | | Filename of external parameter dictionary, | |
| | | | | This is a text file with two columns | |
| | | | | separated by whitespace, where left column: | |
| | | | | NetCDF name, right column: GRIB2 short | |
| | | | | name. It is required, if external parameter | |
| | | | | are read from a file in GRIB2 format. | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_extpar_nml.f90

7. Serialization

Some developments must not change model results. Serialbox allows reading and writing data at any point in ICON into savepoints. These savepoints can be used to restore model variables to some reference or compare different model versions. The simplest application of Serialbox is using mo_ser_debug.f90 (or writing a similar routine fitting ones needs). Following this method will allow reading and writing manually specified fields in ICON. This can be very useful for small subroutines where input and output are clearly specified (i.e. do not involve derived types) and can thus easily be translated to Serialbox read/write statements. For larger components (basically everything hanging from nh_stepping.f90, e.g. nwp_physics) the interface is specified by the in and out types. The actual fields that are read or written to in these subroutines are not specified. For this purpose, serialize_all has been implemented. It provides a wrapper for Serialbox read and write statements by looping through variable lists. This approach does not require managing lists of fields to read or write by Serialbox. At the level of mo_nh_stepping.f90 and mo_nh_interface_nwp.f90 many components are wrapped by such serialize_all calls that allow testing these components. Each of these hard-coded calls to serialize_all has a name and for each name there is a namelist switch specifying the following triplet (e.g. 0,12,12):

- If 0 do not use this savepoint, else use this savepoint at every time step
- the relative threshold for errors (given as N for N in 10^{-N})
- ullet the absolute threshold for errors (given as N for N in 10^{-N})

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------|---|---|-------|
| ser_initialization | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for initial data (Checked | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | after regular initialization at model start as | |
| | | | | well as after initialization of nested domains | |
| | | | 27 | during model run) | |
| ser_output_diag_dyn | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for output diagnostics of | |
| | _ , | | 10^{-N} | dynamics fields | |
| ser_output_diag | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ 10^{-N} | Serialization switch for output diagnostics | |
| | - (-) | | | | |
| ser_output_opt | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for optional output | |
| | T (0) | 0.10.10 | 10^{-N} | | |
| ser_latbc_data | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $\begin{array}{c} -, \ 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{array}$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | T (9) | 0.10.10 | | recv_latbc_data | |
| ser_nesting_save_progvars | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $\begin{array}{c c} -, 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{array}$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine save progvars which is related to nesting | |
| ser dynamics | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| sei_dynamics | 1 (3) | 0,12,12 | 10^{-N} | perform dyn substepping | |
| ser diffusion | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| SCI_diliusion | 1 (0) | 0,12,12 | 10^{-N} | diffusion | |
| ser nesting compute tendencies | I (3) | 0,12,12 | | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| ser_nesems_compace_condenses | 1 (9) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ 10^{-N} | compute tendencies (related to nesting) | |
| ser nesting boundary interpolation | I (3) | 0,12,12 | | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| _ 0_ 1 | | , , | $-, 10^{-N},$ 10^{-N} | boundary interpolation (related to nesting) | |
| ser nesting relax feedback | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| _ | | , , | 10^{-N} | relax feedback (related to nesting) | |
| ser_step_advection | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ 10^{-N} | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | step_advection | |
| ser_physics | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | nwp_nh_interface | |
| ser_physics_init | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ 10^{-N} | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | | nwp_nh_interface during initialization | |
| ser_lhn | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $\begin{array}{c} -, \ 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{array}$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | T (0) | | | organize_lhn | |
| ser_nudging | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the nudging | |
| | T (2) | 0.10.10 | 10^{-N} | computations | |
| ser_surface | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ 10^{-N} | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| sor migrophysics | 1 (3) | 0.12.12 | | nwp_surface Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| ser_microphysics | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $\begin{array}{c c} -, 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{array}$ | nwp microphysics | |
| ser turbtrans | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| SCI_turbitans | 1 (9) | 0,12,12 | 10^{-N} | nwp_turbtrans | |
| | | | 10 | I IMP_our Dorang | |

| Parameter | Type | Default | Unit | Description | Scope |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--|-------|
| ser_turbdiff | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | nwp_turbdiff | |
| ser_convection | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | nwp_convection | |
| ser_cover | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | cover_koe | |
| ser_radiation | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | nwp_radiation | |
| ser_radheat | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the computations | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | involving radiative heating | |
| ser_gwdrag | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Serialization switch for the subroutine | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | nwp_gwdrag | |
| ser_time_loop_end | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Check the state at the end of the time loop | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | (does not read in data) | |
| ser_reset_to_initial_state | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Check the reset to initial state after the first | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | phase of IAU | |
| ser_all_debug | I (3) | 0,12,12 | $-, 10^{-N},$ | Additional calls to serialize_all (for | |
| | | | 10^{-N} | debugging purposes) can be controlled using | |
| | | | | this switch. | |
| ser_nfail | R | 1.0 | % | Fields that fail more elements than the | |
| | | | | percentage specified by ser_nfail will be | |
| | | | | reported. | |
| ser_nreport | I | 10 | | The detailed serialization report will include | |
| | | | | the ser_nreport elements with largest | |
| | | | | relative differences to the reference | |
| ser_debug | L | .FALSE. | | Activates the debug serialization defined in | |
| | | | | mo ser debug.f90 | |

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo_ser_nml.f90

8. External packages

9. Information on vertical level distribution

The atmospheric model needs hybrid vertical level information (i.e. the so called vertical coordinate tables vct_a, vct_b specifying the distribution of coordinate surfaces) to generate the terrain following height based coordinates. The 1D fields vct_a, vct_b are created within ICON during the setup phase, given that no input file is provided (grid_nml:vct_filename=''). For the SLEVE vertical coordinate (ivctype=2), the creation of vct_a, vct_b is controlled by the Namelist sleve_nml together with the parameter num_lev (run_nml). For the Gal-Chen vertical coordinate (ivctype=1), the user has only very limited control regarding its ICON internal creation. It is e.g. possible to create an equidistant level distribution for idealized testcases, by specifying the parameters layer_thickness and n_flat_level (nh_testcase_nml). For more general grids, it is recommended to read the vertical coordinate tables from file. Example files and information

on the required format can be found in <icon home>/vertical_coord_tables, as well as in the ICON tutorial. Note that for the SLEVE coordinate, only vct_a must be provided in the input file. It is recommended to set vct_b to zero.

10. Compile flag for mixed precision

To speed up code parts strongly limited by memory bandwidth (primarily the dynamical core and the tracer advection), an option exists to use single precision for variables that are presumed to be insensitive to computational accuracy. This affects most local arrays in the dynamical core routines (solve_nonhydro and velocity_advection), some local arrays in the tracer transport routines, the metrics coefficients, arrays used for storing tendencies or differenced fields (gradients, divergence etc.), reference atmosphere fields, and interpolation coefficients. Prognostic variables and intermediate variables affecting the accuracy of mass conservation are still treated in double precision. To activate the mixed-precision option, run the configure script with the '--enable-mixed-precision' flag.

A. Arithmetic expression evaluation

The mo_expression module evaluates basic arithmetic expressions specified by character-strings. It is possible to include mathematical functions, operators, and constants. An application of this module is the evaluation of arithmetic expressions provided as namelist parameters.

Besides, Fortran variables can be linked to the expression and used in the evaluation. The implementation supports scalar input variables as well as 2D and 3D fields.

From a users' point of view, the basic usage of this module is described in Section A.1 below. Technically, infix expressions are processed based on a Finite State Machine (FSM) and Dijkstra's shunting yard algorithm. A more detailed described of the Fortran interface is given in Section A.3.

A.1. Examples for arithmetic expressions

Basic examples:

- "sqrt(2.0)"
- "sin(45*pi/180.) * 10 + 5"
- "if(1. > 2, 99, -1.*pi)"
- "min(1,2)"

Variables are used with a bracket notation:

• "sqrt([u]^2 + [v]^2)"

Note that the use of variables requires that these are enabled ("linked") by the Fortran routine that calls the mo_expression module.

A.2. Expression syntax

A.2.1. List of functions

| name | $\# { m args}$ | description |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| log(), exp() | 1 | natural logarithm and its inverse function. |
| sin(), cos() | 1 | trigonometric functions |
| sqrt() | 1 | square root |
| erf() | 1 | Gauss error function |
| min(), max() | 2 | minimum and maximum of two values |
| if (value, then, else) | 3 | conditional expression (value > 0.) |

A.2.2. List of operators

| name | evaluates to | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| a + b, a - b, | (a+b), (a-b), (a*b), (a/b) | | |
| a * b, a / b | | | |
| a ^ b | a^b | | |
| a > b | $\begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } a > b, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$ | | |
| a < b | $\begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } a < b, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$ | | |

A.2.3. List of available constants

| name of constant | assigned value | description |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| pi | 4 atan(1) | mathematical constant equal to a circle's cir- |
| | | cumference divided by its diameter |
| r | $6.371229 \cdot 10^6$ | Earth's radius ¹ |

A.3. Usage with Fortran

The minimal Fortran interface is as follows:

- $1. \ \, \text{The TYPE expression which is initialized with the character-string that specifies the arithmetic expression.}$
- 2. The type-bound procedure evaluate(), which returns the result (scalar or array-shaped) as a POINTER.
- 3. The type-bound procedure link() connecting a variable to a name in the character-string expression.

A.3.1. Fortran examples

The following examples illustrate the arithmetic expression parser. The calls to DEALLOCATE the data structures have been ommitted for the sake of brevity:

1. Scalar arithmetic expression:

```
formula = expression("sin(45*pi/180.) * 10 + 5")
CALL formula%evaluate(val)
... use "val" for some purpose ...
```

2. Masking of a 2D array as an example for the link procedure:

```
formula = expression("if([z_sfc] > 2., [z_sfc], 0.)")
CALL formula%link("z_sfc", z_sfc)
CALL formula%evaluate(val_2D)
... use "val_2D(:,:)" for some purpose ...
```

A.3.2. Error handling

Invalid arithmetic expressions yield "empty" expression objects. When these are evaluated, a NULL() pointer is returned. A successful expression evaluation can be tested with the err_no variable:

```
IF (formula%err_no == ERR_NONE) THEN
   ...
END IF
```

In case of error, the err_no variable also provides the reason for the aborted evaluation process.

A.4. Remarks

- Variable names are treated case-sensitive!
- For 3D array input it is implicitly assumed that 2D fields are embedded in 3D fields as "3D(:,level,:) = 2D(:,:)".

¹This number seems to be based on Hayford's 1910 estimate of the Earth. It is used in ICON as well as MPAS and was almost certainly taken from the Jablonowski and Williamson test case (QJRMS, 2006).

B. Changes incompatible with former versions of the model code

 $\begin{array}{c} var_names_map_file, \ out_varnames_map_file \\ 2013-04-25 \end{array}$ Change:

Date of Change: Revision: 12016

- $\bullet \ \operatorname{Renamed} \ \mathbf{var} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{names} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{map} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{file} \rightarrow \mathbf{output} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{nml} \underline{\quad} \mathbf{dict}.$
- $\bullet \ \operatorname{Renamed} \ \mathbf{out_varnames_map_file} \to \mathbf{netcdf_dict}.$
- The dictionary in netcdf dict is now reversed, s.t. the same map file as in output nml dict can be used to translate variable names to the ICON internal names and back.

output nml: namespace Change:

 $2013 - 0\overline{4} - 26$ Date of Change: 12051

• Removed obsolete namelist variable **namespace** from **output_nml**.

gribout nml: generatingCenter, generatingSubcenter Change:

Date of Change: 2013-04-26 Revision: 12051

- Introduced new namelist variables generatingCenter and generatingSubcenter.
- If not set explicitly, center and subcenter information is copied from the input grid file

radiation_nml: albedo_type

 $2013-05-\overline{03}$ Date of Change: 12118 Revision:

- Introduced new namelist variable albedo type
- If set to 2, the surface albedo will be based on the MODIS data set.

initicon nml: dwdinc filename

Date of Change: 2013-05-24 12266 Revision:

• Renamed dwdinc_filename to dwdana_filename

Change: initicon nml: l ana sfc

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12582

- ullet Introduced new namelist flag l ana sfc
- If true, soil/surface analysis fields are read from the analysis fiel dwdfg_filename. If false, surface analysis fields are not read. Soil and surface are initialized with the first guess instead.

Change: new_nwp_phy_tend_list: output names consistent with variable names

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12590

- \bullet temp tend radlw \rightarrow ddt temp radlw
- ullet temp tend turb o ddt temp turb
- $\bullet \ \operatorname{temp_tend_drag} \to \operatorname{ddt_temp_drag}$

Change: prepicon_nml, remap_nml, input_field_nml

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12597

- Removed the sources for the "prepicon" binary!
- The "prepicon" functionality (and most of its code) has become part of the ICON tools.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{initicon_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2013-08-19} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{13311} \end{array}$

• The number of vertical input levels is now read from file. The namelist parameter **nlev** in has become obsolete in r12700 and has been removed.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{parallel_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2013-10-14} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{14160} \end{array}$

• The namelist parameter exch msgsize has been removed together with the option iorder sendrecv=4.

parallel nml Change: 2013-08-14 Date of Change: 14164

• The namelist parameter use sp output has been replaced by an equivalent switch use dp mpi2io (with an inverse meaning, i.e. we have use dp mpi2io = .NOT. use sp output).

parallel nml Date of Change: 2013-08-15 14175

• The above-mentioned namelist parameter **use_dp_mpi2io** got the default .FALSE. By this, the output data are sent now in single precision to the output processes.

 $\begin{array}{c} initicon_nml:\ l_ana_sfc\\ 2013-10-21 \end{array}$

14280

• The above-mentioned namelist parameter l ana sfc has been replaced by lread ana. The default is set to .TRUE., meaning that analysis fields are required and read on default. With Iread ana=.FALSE. ICON is able to start from first guess fields only.

output_nml: lwrite_ready, ready_directory 2013-10-25

14391

- The namelist parameters lwrite ready and ready directory have been replaced by a single namelist parameter ready file, where ready_file /= 'default' enables writing ready files.
- Different output_nml's may be joined together to form a single ready file event they share the same ready_file.

output_nml: output_bounds 2013-10-25

14391

• The namelist parameter **output bounds** specifies a start, end, and increment of output invervals. It does no longer allow multiple triples.

output nml: steps per file Change:

2013-10-30 14422

• The default value of the namelist parameter **steps_per_file** has been changed to -1.

run nml $20\overline{13}$ -11-13 14759

- The dump/restore functionality for domain decompositions and interpolation coefficients has been removed from the model code. This means, that the parameters
 - ldump_states,
 - lrestore_states,
 - ldump_dd,
 - lread_dd,
 - nproc_dd,
 - dd_filename,
 - dump_filename,
 - l_one_file_per_patch

have been removed together with the corresponding functionality from the ICON model code.

output nml: filename format Change:

Date of Change: 2013 - 12 - 0215068Revision:

• The string token <ddhhmmss> is now substituted by the relative day-hour-minute-second string, whereas the absolute date-time stamp can be inserted using <datetime>.

 $\begin{array}{c} {\rm output_nml:\ ready_file} \\ {\rm 2013\text{-}12\text{-}03} \end{array}$

Change:
Date of Change: Revision: 15081 • The ready file name has been changed and may now contain string tokens <path>, <datetime>, <ddhhmmss> which are substituted as described for the namelist parameter filename_format.

Change: interpl_nml: rbf_vec_scale_ll

 Date of Change:
 2013-12-06

 Revision:
 15156

- The real-valued namelist parameter rbf_vec_scale_ll has been removed.
- Now, there exists a new integer-valued namelist parameter, rbf_scale_mode_ll which specifies the mode, how the RBF shape parameter is determined for lon-lat interpolation.

 $\begin{array}{ccc} {\it Change:} & & {\it io_nml} \\ {\it Date of Change:} & & {\it 2013-12-06} \\ {\it Revision:} & & {\it 15161} \end{array}$

- Removed remaining vlist-related namelist parameter. This means that the parameters
 - out_filetype
 - out expname
 - dt data
 - dt file
 - lwrite_dblprec, lwrite_decomposition, lwrite_vorticity, lwrite_divergence, lwrite_pres, lwrite_z3, lwrite_tracer, lwrite_tend_phy, lwrite_radiation, lwrite_precip, lwrite_cloud, lwrite_tke, lwrite_surface, lwrite_omega, lwrite_initial, lwrite_oce_timestepping

are no longer available.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \textit{gridref_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textit{2014-01-07} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textit{15436} \end{array}$

• Changed namelist defaults for nesting: grf_intmethod_e, l_mass_consvcorr, l_density_nudging.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{interpol_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2014-02-10} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{16047} \end{array}$

• Changed namelist default for rbf_scale_mode_11: The RBF scale factor for lat-lon interpolation is now determined automatically by default.

Change: echam phy nml

Date of Change: 2014-02-27

Revision: 16313

• Replace the logical switch lcover by the integer switch icover that is used in ECHAM-6.2. Values are transferred as follows: .FALSE. = 1 (=default), .TRUE. = 2.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \textit{turbdiff_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textit{2014-03-12} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textit{16527} \end{array}$

• Change constant minimum vertical diffusion coefficients to variable ones proportional to $1/\sqrt{Ri}$ for inwp_turb = 10; at the same time the defaults for tkhmin and tkmmin are increased from $0.2 \,\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$ to $0.75 \,\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$.

Change: nwp_phy_nml
Date of Change: 2014-03-13
Revision: 16560

• Removed namelist parameter dt_ccov, since practically it had no effect. For the quasi-operational NWP-setup, the calling frequency of the cloud cover scheme is the same as that of the convection scheme. I.e. both are synchronized.

Change: nwp_phy_nml
Date of Change: 2014-03-24
Revision: 16668

• Changed namelist default for **itype z0**: use land cover related roughness only (itype z0=2).

Change: nonhydrostatic_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-05-16

 Revision:
 17293

• Removed switch for vertical TKE advection in the dynamical core (lvadv_tke). TKE advection has been moved into the transport scheme and can be activated with iadv_tke=1 in the transport nml.

Change: nonhydrostatic_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-05-27

 Revision:
 17492

• Removed namelist parameter model_restart_info_filename in namelist master_model_nml.

Change: transport_nml
Date of Change: 2014-06-05
Revision: 17654

• Changed namelist default for itype_hlimit from monotonous limiter (3) to positive definite limiter (4).

Change: nh_pzlev_nml
Date of Change: 2014-08-28
Revision: 18795

• Removed namelist nh_pzlev_nml. Instead, each output namelist specifies its separate list of p_levels, h_levels, and i_levels.

Change: nonhydrostatic_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-10-27

 Revision:
 19670

• Removed namelist parameter l_nest_rcf in namelist nonhydrostatic_nml.

Change: nonhydrostatic_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-11-24

 Revision:
 20073

• Removed namelist parameter iadv_rcf in namelist nonhydrostatic_nml. The number of dynamics substeps per advective step are now specified via ndyn_substeps. The meaning of run_nml:dtime has changed and denotes the advective time step.

 Change:
 io_nml

 Date of Change:
 2015-03-25

 Revision:
 21501

• Namelist parameter lzaxis_reference is deprecated and has no effect anymore. However, users are not forced to modify their scripts instantaneously: lzaxis_reference=.FALSE. is still a valid namelist setting, but it has no effect and a warning will be issued. lzaxis_reference finally removed in r24606.

 Change:
 limarea_nml

 Date of Change:
 2016-02-08

 Revision:
 26390

• Namelist parameter dt_latbc has been removed. Its value is now identical to the namelist parameter dtime_latbc.

Change: interpol_nml
Date of Change: 2016-02-11
Revision: 26423

• Namelist parameter l_intp_c2l is deprecated and has no effect anymore.

 Change:
 lnd_nml

 Date of Change:
 2016-07-21

 Revision:
 28536

• The numbering of the various options for sstice_mode has changed. Former option 2 became 3, former option 3 became 4, and former option 4 became 5. This was necessary, because a new option was introduced (option 2).

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2016-07-22
Revision: 28556

• Namelist parameter latbc_varnames_map_file has been moved to the namelist limarea_nml.

Change: transport_nml
Date of Change: 2016-09-22
Revision: 29339

• Namelist parameter niter_fct has been removed, since the functionality of iterative flux correction is no longer available.

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2016-10-07
Revision: 29484

• Namelist parameter 1_sst_in has been removed. In case of init_mode=2 (IFSINIT), sea points are now initialized with SST, if provided in the input file. Otherwise sea points are initialized with the skin temperature. The possibility to use the skin temperature despite having the SST available has been dropped.

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2016-12-14

Revision: 62288ed77b2975182204a2ec6fa210a3fb1ad8a7

• Namelist parameters ana_varlist, ana_varlist_n2 have been renamed to check_ana(jg)%list, with jg indicating the patch ID.

Change: initicon_nml
Date of Change: 2017-01-27
Revision: ae1be66f

• The default value of the namelist parameter num_prefetch_proc has been changed to 1, i.e. asynchronous read-in of lateral boundary data is now enabled.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{interpol_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2017-01-31} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \text{e1c56104} \end{array}$

• With the introduction of the namelist parameter lreduced_nestbdry_stencil in the namelist interpol_nml the nest boundary points are no longer removed from lat-lon interpolation stencil by default.

 $egin{array}{lll} {\it Change:} & & {\it limarea_nml} \\ {\it Date of Change:} & & 2017\text{-}03\text{-}14} \\ {\it Revision:} & & 631b731627 \\ \hline \end{array}$

• The namelist parameter nlev_latbc is now deprecated. Information about the vertical level number is taken directly from the input file.

Change: echam_phy_nml / mpi_phy_nml

Date of Change: 2017-04-19

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-mag 9ecee54f69108716308029d8d7aa0296c343a3c2

• The namelist echam_phy_nml is replaced by the namelist mpi_phy_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains and introduces time control in terms of start and end date/time [sd_prc,ed_prc] and time interval dt_prc for individual atmospheric processes prc.

Change: mpi phy nml / echam phy nml and mpi sso nml / echam sso nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-22

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml f84219511329281d441d81923fe97ce1d7ecf007

• The namelists, configuration variables and related modules are renamed from ...mpi_phy... to ...echam_phy... because programmers felt that the acronym "mpi" for "Max Planck Institute" in relation to physics cannot be distinguished from "mpi" for "Message Passing Interface" as used in the parallelization.

Change: gw hines nml / echam gwd nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-24

 ${\it Revision:} \qquad \text{icon-aes-cfgnml } 699346b5d318d53be215e0b8e8b5ba8631d44c48$

• The namelists gw_hines_nml is replaced by the namelist echam_gwd_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: vdiff nml / echam vdf nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-27

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml f1dec0a0d3b8ec506861975cd59a729fe43fdf8e

• The namelists vdiff_nml is replaced by the namelist echam_vdf_nml, which additionally includes tuning parameters for the total turbulent energy scheme, and extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: echam conv nml / echam cnv nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-29

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml 099c40f88dbaae6c7cc79ea878e5862847ef7e27

• The namelists echam_conv_nml is replaced by the namelist echam_cnv_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: echam_cloud_nml / echam_cld_nml

Date of Change: 2017-12-04

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml afacc102a87b03f78ff47ad0b7af8f348bacef6f

• The namelists echam_cloud_nml is replaced by the namelist echam_cld_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: psrad_orbit_nml / radiation_nml / echam_rad_nml

Date of Change: 2017-12-12

Revision: icon-aes-cfgnml 8da087238b81183c337a3b1ae81d2b2e3dafdba8

• For controlling the input of ECHAM physics to the PSrad scheme, the namelists psrad_orbit_nml and radiation_nml are replaced by the namelist echam_rad_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains. For controlling the input of NWP physics to the RRTMG radiation, the radiation_nml namelist remains valid. The psrad_orbit_nml namelist, which is not used for RRTMG radiation, is deleted.

Change: echam cld nml / echam cov nml

Date of Change: $2019-0\overline{6}-07$

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cover 09233f275f207d59d2cb6ad75bd13adf81c0d0c2

• The control parameters for the cloud cover parameterization (crs, crt, nex, jbmin, jbmax, cinv, csatsc) are shifted to the new namelist echam cov nml.

Change: echam_cov_nml / echam_cov_nml

Date of Change: 2019-06-12

 $\frac{Revision:}{\text{icon-aes:icon-aes-cover }419e7ed54faa6db86a7151ece33b8e0b24737129 \text{ and }e66e8e0f9cd439b81d7db63e0a4e03004d7f8144}$

- The control parameters jks, jbmin and jbmax, specifying heights by the index of the vertical grid, are replaced by parameters zcovmax, zinvmax, and zinvmin, respectively, which directly specify the heights of interest. The change is as follows:
 - jks=15 -> zmaxcov=echam_phy_config%zmaxcloudy
 - jbmin=43 -> zmaxinv=2000m
 - jbmax=45 -> zmininv=300m

Change: echam cld nml / echam cld nml

Date of Change: 2019-06-12

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cover ab95fc16a944dde96a76aeb1f63a7c847d78da06 and e66e8e0f9cd439b81d7db63e0a4e03004d7f8144

- The control parameters jks, specifying height by the index of the vertical grid, is replaced by the parameters zcldmax, which directly specify the height of interest. The change is as follows:
 - jks=15 -> zmaxcld=echam phy config%zmaxcloudy

Change: extpar_nml
Date of Change: 2019-11-29

Revision: icon-nwp-icon-nwp-dev 21a16daf65aaf8df6fb581daa7dca66e2c915b94

• The logical namelist parameter l_emiss has been replaced by the integer parameter itype_lwemiss. The code executed by default does not change.

Change: transport_nml
Date of Change: 2020-06-17

Revision: icon-nwp-dev 616b4698e3a59c641a5ebe90637da2841c6f6a3a

• The logical namelist parameter 1strang has been deleted. The default behaviour of the code is unchanged.

Change: extpar_nml
Date of Change: 2021-02-01

Revision: icon-nwp-dev ebac2edb0

• The functionality of itype_vegetation_cycle=3 has been replaced by setting the new namelist parameter icpl_da_sfcevap in initicon_nml to a value of 1.

Change: ha_dyn_nml / ha_testcase_nml

Date of Change: 2021-03-29

Revision: icon-nwp-icon-nwp-dev 599f03e5

• The namelists for configuring the hydrostatic model ha_dyn_nml as well as the hydrostatic testcases ha_testcase_nml have been removed completely, as the hydrostatic model is no longer part of the official code.

Change: dynamics_nml
Date of Change: 2021-03-30

Revision: icon-nwp-dev 959fb5db

• iequations=0,1,2 (shallow water and hydrostatic atmosphere $(T \text{ or } \theta \cdot dp))$ no longer supported.

• removed obsolete Namelist parameter sw_ref_height (reference height of shallow water model)

Change: diffusion_nml
Date of Change: 2021-04-16

Revision: icon-nwp-icon-nwp-dev 806be7b0

• removed obsolete Namelist parameter k2_pres_max and k2_klev_max, which were specific to the hydrostatic dynamical core.

• removed horizontal diffusion options hdiff_order=24,42

Change: transport_nml
Date of Change: 2022-05-07

Revision: icon-nwp:master 8a351b13

• removed Namelist parameter iord_backtraj, as the option for 2nd order accurate backward trajectory calculation has been removed. The default behaviour of the code is unchanged.

Change: radiation_nml
Date of Change: 2022-08-16

Revision: icon-nwp:master 6e49e2a7

• removed unused Namelist parameter ldiur, nmonth, lyr_perp and yr_perp.

Change: radiation_nml
Date of Change: 2022-10-10

Revision: icon-nwp:master 61a1ac77

 \bullet Removed Tanre aerosol option irad_aero=5.

Change: radiation_nml
Date of Change: 2022-11-03

Revision: icon-nwp:master 58a5aed0

• Renamed ecRad-specific namelist settings llw_cloud_scat to ecrad_llw_cloud_scat, iliquid_scat to ecrad_iliquid_scat and iice_scat to ecrad_iice_scat.

Change:nonhydrostatic_nmlDate of Change:2023-05-22Revision:icon-nwp:master xxx

 \bullet Removed Namelist switch 1_open_ubc. The upper boundary condition for vertical velocity w is unconditionally set to w=0 (with the exception of vertically nested domains).